

# The Gazette of India

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

---

No. 33] NEW DELHI, MONDAY, MARCH 31, 1958/CHAITRA 10, 1880

---

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

*New Delhi, the 31st March, 1958*

SUBJECT.—*Import Policy for April—September, 1958.*

**No. 22-ITC(PN)/58.**—The import policy and procedure for the April—September, 1958 licensing period is announced and is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the Policy, due consideration has been given to the views expressed by the Members of Import Advisory Council at its meeting held on the 8th February, 1958 and also to the suggestions received in this behalf from trade and industry.

## SECTION I

### The Licensing System

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, will be applied, subject to any modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs.

**2. Forms of applications.**—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection if applicants use their own typed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

**3. Additional copies of application.**—There had been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy

of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

**4. Income-tax verification.**—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in Appendix V to this book. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. Registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A feature of the Scheme is that Co-operative Societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C. numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in March 1958, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

**5. Forms of Affidavit.**—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression in some quarters that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner, or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this book. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

**6. Licensing Authorities.**—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, there are the following 8 Regional licensing authorities :—

- (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
- (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Ghulam Mohammed Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh and Bombay excluding areas under Import Trade Controller, Rajkot.
- (iii) The Import Trade Controller, Rajkot, with jurisdiction over Kutch and those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as "Saurashtra".

- (iv) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, **Linghi** Chetty Street, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras, Mysore and Andhra Pradesh except areas which are licensed by the regional authorities mentioned at (v-vii) below :
- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, **Cochin**, with jurisdiction over Kerala, the Coimbatore District of Madras and Manglore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.
- (vi) The Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam.
- (vii) The Controller of Imports & Exports, Visakhapatnam, with jurisdiction over the following six districts of Andhra Pradesh:—  
Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna and Guntur.
- (viii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Central Licensing Area, Shahjehan Road, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over the whole of U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.

**7. Currency Areas.**—For licensing purposes, the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

**A. Dollar Area:**

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada.
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

**B. Soft Currency Area:**

All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.

**8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen." occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.**

**9. Application Fees.**—The fee scale shall be as follows:—

For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.

For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25

For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35.

For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50

For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 70.

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 250.

Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XXXVI—Miscellaneous Departments". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

**10. Fees on Appeals.**—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall be leviable on first appeals which should ordinarily be made to the Head of the licensing office in which the applications in question were originally dealt with. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras and J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, respectively.

**11 Fees for additional or replacement licences.**—In the remarks column against a few items in the policy statement in Section II, it has been stated that additional licences will be granted on application to specified categories of applicants. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees in accordance with the prescribed scale have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.

**12. Categories of Importers.**—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

- (a) Established Importers,
- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.



**13. Last date for submission of applications.**—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers

Established Importers—31st July 1958.

Actual Users—15th August 1958.

All others—31st July 1958.

Applications received after the prescribed dates are liable to be summarily rejected and applicants are, therefore, advised in their own interests to submit applications complete in all respects much in advance of the last dates as prescribed above.

Firms which have undergone changes in their constitution should submit their applications for quota licences to the appropriate licensing authority, if they can do so, by the prescribed date(s), after the sanction regarding transfer of quota rights is issued in their favour.

**14. Open General Licences.**—The Open General Licence No. LII is valid for shipments upto 30th June, 1958.

Open General Licence No. IV which permits the imports of (i) *bona fide* samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (ii) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII

### ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

**15. Definition.**—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period as specified for the particular serial number or sub-serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing periods an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones on security paper.

**16. Basic period.**—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota runs from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March 1952. In the case of Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it had been curtailed to run upto 31st March, 1951 only. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 in the case of a large number of other items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this book. In respect of items which were covered by Open General licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September 1956 and which have now been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be

any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that in the case of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. consisting of a number of items, where certain specific item/(s) was/were included in the said O.G.L.'s the basic period applicable to the item concerned as shown in Appendix IX to the Red Book will apply to the item as a whole including the specific item/items removed from O.G.L.'s.

17. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being recalculated and determined on the basis of their best performance in any year from 1952-53 to 1956-57 as the case may be.

18. **Procedure of calculating value of licences.**—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

19. In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June, 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December, 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of import licences. However, such of the importers who had not received Quota Certificates on security forms, were advised to do so immediately and this concession had been extended upto July-December, 1956. With effect from January-June, 1957, the quota certificates, if any, on non-security paper will no longer be accepted for calculation of quotas.

20. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).

21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should hence forward be made separately.

22. **Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form 'F' given in Appendix VI to this book and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the previous quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;

- (3) a statement of basic year's imports in the forms prescribed in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment or re-fixation of the quota

23 Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the prescribed procedure. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Authorities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser, may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954, however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or are banned, need be made.

24. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 30th June 1958. Applications received thereafter will be entertained upto 15th September 1958 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for April 1958—September 1958 period.

**25. Established importers having more than one office in India.—**The *nota bene* to paragraph 4 of Chapter II of the Hand Book, 1952 permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on

the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable inconvenience. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. Where a consolidated application is made by the Head Office or the branch of a firm on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the branches, a certificate to the effect that the other branches of the firm have not made any application for the same item to any other licensing authority, should be attached to the application.

26. For the purpose of determining, whether the applicant is a separate entity or a branch the following will be the criteria to decide that the firms are Branch and Head Office—

- (i) The firms are assessed to Income-tax jointly, i.e. have a common I.V.C. No.
- (ii) The firms are assessed to Income-tax separately and have separate I.V.C. Nos. but are owned by one and the same person or the same set of persons.

27. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Safety Razor blades   | .. 277-IV.               |
| 2. Sheet and plate glass   | .. 244-IV.               |
| 3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers                       | ... 245-IV.              |
| 4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware | ... 248-IV.              |
| 5. Cycles  | ... 300-IV.              |
| 6. Motor vehicle parts   | ... 293, 295 and 297-IV. |

28. The licences for these items for the April 1958—September 1958 period can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items, as prescribed in para. 18 above.

**29. Items under Quota Registration Scheme.**—The following items continue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. (A) Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches) . . . 38-A-II
  - (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.
  - (b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.
  - (c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.
  - (d) Flourescent tubes.
  - (e) Motor Car lamps (Auto bulbs).
  - (f) Other lamps.
- (B) Electric bulbs for torches . . . 250-IV.
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium . . . 267-IV.
3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium . . . 268-IV.
4. Paints and varnish brushes . . . 321-IV.
5. Toilet brushes . . . 322-IV.
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms . . . 324-IV.
7. Motor cycles . . . 394-IV.
8. Cycle parts . . . 301-IV.
9. Miscellaneous hardware . . . 275-IV.

In respect of the licensable items of the above list, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents as evidence of past imports.

It has been represented that the information required *vide* columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 45-ITC (PN)/52, dated 26th April 1952 should be dispensed with, as the applicants experience difficulty in giving details of the licences secured by them since January 1950 and the imports effected against them. This has been considered and it has been decided that the information required *vide* columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to Public Notice No. 45-ITC (PN)/52, dated 26th April 1952, need not be supplied by the applicants for Quota Registration Certificates, in future.

**30. Imports from Pakistan.**—There have been complaints that the provisions in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the

purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country. It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.

31. All soft currency area licences issued for the period April 1958—September 1958 will be valid for imports from dollar area up to 50 per cent. (or any higher percentage provided for dollar utilization in the remarks column of Section II), of the face value of such licences or Rs. 5,000 whichever is more. Licences with a face value of less than Rs. 5,000 will be permitted to be utilized to the full extent for imports from the dollar area. Importers desiring to utilise a higher proportion of these licences for imports from dollar area may apply to the Licensing Authority concerned stating the grounds for their request and furnishing particulars of the comparative c.i.f. prices of the commodities from the two areas.

32. Quotas below which Licences will not be Issued.—Quota/Additional licences to established Importers will not be given if the value of the past imports on which quota is claimed, falls below the minimum indicated in the following Table:—

Quota percentage of the article as given in Section II	The value of past imports against which no quota licence will be granted
(i) 25% or less	Rs. 100/-
(ii) Over 25%	Rs. 200/-

33. Minimum value of licences.—In cases where the past imports on which quota is claimed exceed the limits mentioned in para. 32 above the Minimum value Quota/Additional licences will be granted as follows, unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere:—

Quota percentage	Value of licences to be granted
	Rs.
20% or less	500
Over 20% and upto and including 40%	750
Over 40%	1,000

### ACTUAL USERS

**34. Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period April 1958—September 1958. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

**35. Application forms.**—The forms of application for use by industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual users import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. The form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.

**36. Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers** for a particular industry should in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Industrial Adviser concerned—i.e. the Industrial Adviser (Engineering), in the case of firms borne on the registers of the Engineering Development Wing, and the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) in respect of firms borne on the list of the Chemical Development Wing. It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action.

The Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Dev. Wing) are required to show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications. It is noticed that this requirement has not been complied with in a number of cases. It is, therefore, again impressed on the intending applicants that they should invariably show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications failing which the Dev. Wing will refuse to entertain such applications.

**37. Certifying authorities.**—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made,

should submit their application to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) the Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below,
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp and silk;
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates;
- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Division, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry;
- (l) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories;
- (m) the Chief Director, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements of Vanaspati industry;
- (n) the Chairman, Coir Board, Ernakulam for the requirements of coir industry;
- (o) the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, for the requirements of Shipping Industries/Shipping Companies; and
- (p) the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Department of Agriculture, New



Delhi, for requirements of fruit and vegetable preservation industry.

38. It has been noticed that in a large number of cases the disposal of Actual Users applications for import licences for raw materials, or plant and machinery/equipment is delayed as no prior reference is made by applicants to indigenous producers to check up the indigenous availability of the articles applied for. Therefore, in order to facilitate expeditious disposal of applications, all applicants seeking import of either capital goods or other stores for industrial projects should ensure that their requirements cannot be met from the firms whose names are given in the Handbooks of Indigenous Manufacturers published separately by the Development Wing. Factual evidence indicating the inability of such manufacturers to meet the applicants requirements should also be attached to the application.

39. The licences for raw materials will, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, where necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application and the expected arrivals against licences in hand;
- (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels,
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual Users.

Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities referred to in paragraph 37 above.

Normally the applications from Actual Users who are applying for the first time would be rejected. In the case of Actual Users who have been making imports of the items in question against Actual Users licences granted to them against earlier periods, licences in excess of their average past imports will not normally be granted. However, in hard cases where the Actual User is unable to obtain his requirements from the open market, the port licensing authority may in his discretion issue a licence to meet the Actual Users requirements subject to the availability of the foreign exchange.

40. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown as licensable to Actual Users in Section II of the Red Book will not be entertained. Requirements for such items should be met either by using indigenous substitutes, or by purchases from internal stocks against imports through established channels.

41. It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party. Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.

42. Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.

43. It has been experienced that Actual Users do not oftentimes furnish complete information/data regarding:

- (i) stocks held on the date of the application,
- (ii) the expected arrivals against licences in hand,
- (iii) their actual imports of the articles applied for during 1955-56 and 1956-57 against A.U. licences granted to them in the past,
- (iv) the full details of the commodities applied for and justification for their import, *vis-a-vis* use of indigenous substitutes,
- (v) the detailed end-use of the raw materials/commodities applied for,
- (vi) whether the applicants have been licensed under the Industries Development Regulation Act and are eligible to receive licences as a Scheduled Industry on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing. If so, the Licence No. may be quoted,
- (vii) efforts, if any, made for procuring these or similar goods from the internal market or indigenous manufacturers and the result thereof (wherever possible evidence should be furnished).

The disposal of such incomplete applications entails delays. It is imperative that the data asked for in the application form is furnished to enable the licensing authorities to decide:

- (a) whether the licence applied for should be granted or not, and

(b) if so, the quantity or value to be licensed.

Applicants for Actual User licences are, therefore, advised that complete information asked for and justification for allowing imports should be furnished by them; otherwise their applications are likely to be rejected for want of full particulars. It is not possible for licensing authorities to enter into detailed correspondence with the applicants on particulars which should be originally supplied by applicants.

44. Grant of A.U. licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

45. Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix XLIII will continue to be operative during this period.

46. In the past, non-scheduled Actual Users (*i.e.* those not borne on the books of the Development Wing) were allowed to make consolidated applications to cover their requirements of raw materials falling under separate S. Nos. and composite licences for such goods were issued against these applications. It has now been decided that Actual Users not borne on the books of the Development Wing should either make separate applications in respect of items falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule or should, in any case, specify the exact S. No. and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule against each item in the consolidated list. Separate licences will be issued for goods classified under different S. Nos.

47. Actual Users' applications from Small-Scale Industries for import of essential raw materials, machinery and components will be considered *ad hoc*. To assist such industries the form of Essentiality Certificate has been simplified and has been reproduced in Appendix XLIV. Actual Users' applications in the prescribed form and manner duly supported by an Essentiality Certificate from the State Director of Industries concerned, may be made to the licensing authority at the ports, through the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.) or his regional representative, as the case may be in the manner indicated below.

48. The form of essentiality certificate reproduced in Appendix XLIV would be used in the case of Small-Scale Industries whose requirements of raw materials, machinery or components do not exceed Rs. one lakh. In this essentiality certificate, the first five items will have to be filled up when the total value of imports involved does not exceed Rs. 25,000. When the value exceeds Rs. 25,000 and is below Rs. 1,00,000, the complete form will have to be filled up by the State Director of Industries concerned. In cases where the requirements of Small-Scale Industries exceed Rs. one lakh, the form of essentiality certificate adopted by the

large scale A.U.s. as appended to form 'B' in Appendix VI will be used. No representative of the organisation of the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.) will countersign or issue these essentiality certificates. The following procedure should be followed for making the import applications:—

- (i) The application should be made on the prescribed form (B) as given in Appendix VI.
- (ii) When the amount is less than Rs. 1 lakh, whether for components, raw materials or capital equipment, two forms of import applications along with an essentiality certificate granted by the Director of Industries will be forwarded to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exp., as the case may be through the Joint Development Commissioner whose addresses are given below. The areas included in the jurisdiction of each of the Joint Development Commissioners are also indicated.
- (iii) When the amount involved is more than Rs. 1 lakh 3 copies of application forms should be filled in and forwarded to the Joint Development Commissioner concerned duly supported by the State Director of Industries essentiality certificate.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1 Joint Development Commissioner,<br>(Small Scale Industries),<br>61, Sunder Nagar, New Delhi.                         | Jammu & Kashmir,<br>Punjab,<br>Himachal Pradesh,<br>Delhi,<br>Uttar Pradesh,<br>Rajasthan |
| 2. Joint Development Commissioner,<br>(Small Scale Industries),<br>Southern Region,<br>98, Mowbray Road,<br>Madras-18. | Kerala,<br>Madras,<br>Pondicherry.  |
| 3. Joint Development Commissioner,<br>Wittet Road, Ballard Estate,<br>Bombay.  | Bombay,<br>Madhya Pradesh,<br>Mysore  |
| 4 Joint Development Commissioner,<br>(Small Scale Industries),<br>Eastern Region,<br>16, Theatre Road,<br>Calcutta.    | Assam,<br>Manipur,<br>Tripura,<br>West Bengal,<br>Bihar.                                  |

5. Joint Development Commissioner,                      Andhra,  
    (Small Scale Industries),                                      Orissa.  
    Southern Region,  
    13, Padmanagar,  
    Secunderabad-3.

49. Licences will be granted for small values against the ceilings allocated to the licensing authorities and applicants are advised to submit applications for their bare minimum requirements. Licences will ordinarily be granted for items which are shown or open to A.U. licensing in Section II of the book, but application for other items recommended by the Director of Industries and the Small Scale Industries Organisation will also be considered on merits within the available ceiling.

Licences will be granted only to such units whose activities are known to the Directorate of S.S.I. and the State Director of Industries.

50. *Consumers' Co-operative Societies.*—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated 31st March, 1956, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June, 1956 period to Consumers' Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only.

This concession was continued during January-June, 1957 and October 1957—March 1958 periods subject to certain alterations and will be continued during April-September, 1958 period. Applications for import licences should Authority on or before the 31st July, 1958. Applications received thereafter will not be considered. Kindly see instructions in Appendix XLI also.

51. *Export Promotion.*—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Cultured pearls and pearls unset; and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 254-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No. IB/III); etc., etc.

#### IMPORT LICENSING OF CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT AND MACHINE TOOLS

52. The procedure described in Chapter III of the Hand-book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, for the grant of licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plant will continue to be followed subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

53. Applications for import licences for Capital Goods will be considered in three broad categories. These are:—

- A. Import licences against long-term overseas investment;
- B. Import licences against medium-term credits; and
- C. Import licences authorising cash payment.

54. As a general rule, applications for import licences for substantial values of plant and machinery which are needed for setting up new projects or for making major additions to existing ones, will be considered only if no remittance of foreign exchange to pay for them will arise during the next five years or so. This means that the value should be covered by fresh foreign long term equity or loan investment. The only exception to this general rule will be where the import of the equipment is covered by any special arrangements which the Government of India might have entered into with particular countries and sources of supply e.g., the arrangement recently concluded with the Export-Import Bank in the United States (*vide* Appendix XLIX), the projects which can be financed out of the Development Loan Fund of the United States and the rupee payment arrangements entered into by the State Trading Corporation in respect of which separate Public Notices will be issued shortly.

55. When the outlay on imported plant and equipment is relatively small and is likely to be covered by savings or earnings as a result of the implementation of the scheme within a period of three years, it will be possible to consider applications for import licences against medium term credits such as is normally offered by suppliers overseas. It is, however, important to remember that whether a case will or will not be approved under this category, will depend upon a careful scrutiny of the import saving or exchange earning potential of the project and the nett outflow of foreign exchange which it would entail prior to the stage from which the project will be able to earn or save foreign exchange necessary for meeting the payments due for it. It will, therefore, be necessary for intending importers to apply for a letter of authority to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, covering the following points.—

- (i) Whether or not a licence is held under the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951;
- (ii) The value of the equipment to be imported, and the kind of payment terms the firm proposes to negotiate for;
- (iii) The country or countries from which the equipment is likely to be procured;
- (iv) Whether the equipment proposed to be imported is the entire requirement for the completion of the scheme, and if not, the value of the balance of equipment that will be required later; and
- (v) The date by which shipments are expected to be completed, and the saving or earning of exchange expected in each half-year, after deducting the value of any raw materials that may require to be imported.

56. If the proposal is approved, a Letter of Authority will be issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, indicating the kind of payment terms which will be acceptable and for which the firm may thereupon start negotiations. It is important that no negotiations with overseas suppliers should be entered into without obtaining such a letter from the Chief Controller of imports and Exports. If an applicant is able to secure the terms set out in the Letter of Authority within three months of the date of issue of the letter of Authority, he can apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports for the necessary licence.

57. The following types of applications will be considered under category C above for grant of import licences:—

- (i) where the equipment is needed for maintenance and replacement purposes, and the amount involved is not large; and
- (ii) where the equipment is needed for balancing purposes and the value involved is small or negligible having regard to the total size of the project, the extent of indigenous machinery to be used and the quantities already covered by import licences.

Licensing under category C will be subject to a monetary ceiling.

58. The categories and procedure indicated above will apply also to licensing of electrical generation, transmission and distribution items accepted by Government as integral parts of an industrial project.

59. Intending importers of goods of other kinds under the Heavy Electrical Plant Scheme who wish to negotiate for medium-term credits should also write to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, giving full details and requesting issue of Letters of Authority to negotiate with overseas suppliers.

60. Licences in respect of Capital Goods covered by deferred payment terms will be made valid for a period adequate to cover the last shipment.

61. Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for textile machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period October 1957—March 1958. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

62. Similarly, till 31st December, 1953 Capital Goods applications for import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nos. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made on the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January, 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I. (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed.

83. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC(PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for specific electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.

64. Applications for Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plant should be submitted on or before the 31st July, 1958.

65. Grant of licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

66. *Machine Tools.*—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI.

67. *Period of validity of licence.*—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. Every effort should be made for arranging shipment within the period of validity normally allowed.

68. The period of validity of an import licence issued to Established Importers, or others will not be extended. Requests for revalidation of A.U. licences will be considered in isolated cases on merits where the licensing authority is satisfied, on the basis of original documents produced, that the Actual Users had taken all possible measures to effect shipments within the period of validity of the licence in question and that refusal to grant extension will cause real hardship or loss to the licensee. A.U. licences will, where admitted, be extended by a period not exceeding three months. Such extensions shall be granted only where the essentiality of goods is



established to the satisfaction of the licensing authority. Requests for revalidation of licences should be made within the validity period of the licence.

69. Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences other than those against deferred payment arrangements are issued with an initial validity of one year, and are extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of a firm order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. The port offices have been authorised to revalidate such licences, and requests in this behalf should be addressed to them within the initial period of their validity. Normally no further extension is granted, but in cases of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an *ad hoc* basis.

70. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival, the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

71. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act, and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, bona fide mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month; and the licensing authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th of May, 1955; but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is

usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened or orders placed against the licence during the period of grace.

72. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a "through-consignment" basis.

73. *Validity of small licences.*—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licences for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to Established Importers and Newcomers Licences only.

### TRANSFER OR DIVISION OF QUOTAS

74. Established Importers are granted licences on the basis of their past imports. Such licences are granted on the presupposition that no change has taken place in the constitution or the name of the applicant firm. When a change has occurred in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business has changed hands, the reconstituted firm will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of quota rights in its favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, or the licensing authority concerned in cases covered by paras. 78(a) (iv), 78(a) (v) and 79(ii) below.

75. No transfer of quota rights is involved in the following cases:—

- (i) Changes in the constitution of a firm claiming licences as actual users only.
- (ii) Change of *directors* or shareholders in a Public or Private Ltd. Co.

76. Transfer of quota rights will not be granted in the following cases:—

- (i) Where a firm is dissolved or ceases to carry on business without making provision for transfer of its business etc.

- (11) Where a firm is declared to be insolvent or being a limited company is wound up, and no arrangement has been made for transfer of its business etc

77. The expression 'firm' used herein means owner of the business, whether an individual or a partnership or an Undivided Hindu Family or a Corporate body like a public or private limited company.

78 The following are the general principles followed in regard to transfer of quota rights:—

(a) *Transfer of quota rights* —

- (i) Where the business of a firm is transferred together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill to another firm so as to constitute it as its successor in all respects, the transferee firm shall get the quota rights of the transferor firm. Quota rights will not be transferred from a limited company to other person
- (ii) Where a firm consists of several partners and its constitution undergoes a change by retirement of some partner(s) or admission of new partner(s), the reconstituted firm, continuing the original business in the same name or any other name and taking over all its assets and liabilities will be granted the quota rights of the original firm. In the event of change of name, it should be provided in the agreement that the old name will not be used for purposes of import/export trade by either of parties, viz, the outgoing and the continuing partners
- (iii) Where a sole proprietor dies the quota rights will be transferred to his legal heirs
- (iv) Where a firm changes its name without any change in its constitution, its quota rights will be transferred to its new name provided it has ceased to do business in the old name and title
- (v) Where a Private Ltd, Co, is changed into a public one and *vice versa*, the quota rights will be transferred to the new name

(b) *Division of quota rights* —

Where a firm is dissolved, and the partners agree to divide its business, assets, and liabilities and its goodwill is taken over by one or some of the partners, or none of them is allowed to use it, the partners shall get their respective shares in the quota rights according to the provision in the agreement

79 *Registration of Documents*

Documents which contain partnership agreements or provide for dissolution of partnership or for transfer of business shall be considered for the purpose of transfer of quota rights only if they have been registered under the Indian Registration Act 1908. The condition will be relaxed —

- (1) where a deed has been executed prior to the issue of Public Notice No 15-ITC(PN)/52, dated 28th February 1952, and

- (ii) where father/mother takes in his/her son(s), daughter(s) as partner(s), and where any member of the partnership so constituted retires.

Registration of documents sometime takes a long time. To avoid hardship to the trade copies of the said documents, if filed for registration, will be considered if they are certified as true copies of the documents lodged for registration by any advocate, pleader, solicitor, or a J P. The original receipt issued by the Registrar should also be produced alongwith the certified copies of the documents. In such cases, transfer of quota rights if otherwise due, will be allowed subject to production of the original deed or deeds in due course.

80 Parties claiming transfer of quota rights are required to produce the following documents in addition to any other evidence which they may like, or may be required to furnish in support of their case:—

- (a) Documentary evidence to be produced under paras. 78(a) (i) and (ii).

Changes in the constitution of the firm may have taken place due to —

- (i) Admission of a partner
- (ii) Retirement of a partner
- (iii) Death of a partner
- (iv) Transfer of business by one person to another.

All deeds evidencing any of the above events since the commencement of business or 1st April, 1945 or since the last transfer of quota rights, whichever is later, should be produced.

The deeds produced should show clearly that the applicant is a full successor to the business either from its commencement or from 1st April 1945 or since the last transfer of quota rights whichever is later, and that every person other than the applicant who was connected with the business since the above date has relinquished his claim to quota rights. Where there has been a death of any person connected with the business since the above date, an affidavit should be produced showing relinquishment by the heirs either according to the will or, if there is no will, by the natural heirs. A certified true copy of the will, if any, as proved in a court will also be necessary in such a case. Where there is transfer of business by one person to another, the deed of transfer—by whatever name called, should be signed by both the transferor and the transferee and should provide in clear terms for transfer of the entire assets, liabilities and goodwill of the transferor.

Subject to the exceptions mentioned in para. 79, all deeds which evidence the changes in the constitution of the firm after 28th February 1952 must have been registered under the Indian Registration Act 1908 in order to be considered for the purpose of transfer of quota rights.

The other documents required to be produced are:—

- (i) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms, i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights, showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of proprietor/partners/director(s)/shareholder(s), particulars of branches etc.
  - (ii) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claims for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the licensing authority concerned, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.
  - (iii) In the case of partnership concerns—extracts from the register of firms under the Indian Partnership Act, 1932 showing all the changes in the firm and particulars of branches etc., since 1st April 1945, or the commencement of the original firm, or the last transfer of quota rights whichever is later.
  - (iv) Where the transfer is made to a limited company a certificate of incorporation under the Companies Act of that company, or a certified true copy thereof.
- (b) Under Para. 78(a) (iii):—
- (i) Death Certificate in respect of the deceased.
  - (ii) Where the deceased has left a will, a copy of the will as proved in Court.
  - (iii) Where there is no will an affidavit from all the legal heirs of the deceased (in case of minors through their guardians) on an adequately stamped paper sworn in before a first class magistrate or an oath commissioner to the effect that they are the only legal heirs of the deceased and that they have taken over the entire outgoing business goodwill etc. In case any of the heirs has relinquished his rights in favour of others an affidavit from him stating so in clear terms.
  - (iv) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms, i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred and the firm claiming the quota rights showing *inter alia* their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name of proprietor(s), particulars of branches etc.
  - (v) Cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claim for transfer of quota rights and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.
  - (vi) Where the heirs enter into partnership, the deed of partnership so constituted.

(c) Under paragraph 78(a) (iv).

- (i) An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner indicating the date of establishment of business, the constitution of firm, name(s) of proprietor/Partners particular of branch or branches and declaring *inter alia* that:—
  - (a) There has never been any change in the constitution of the firm;
  - (b) they have ceased to function in the old name and will not do so in future; and
  - (c) the applicant firm was/is not a branch of any other concern.
- (ii) Income-tax Clearance Certificates (in the prescribed form) of the firm under the old name and also under the new name indicating *inter alia* their constitution, proprietor/Partners particulars of branches etc.
- (iii) Cutting of advertisements from the newspapers one local and the other a leading English or Hindi Daily notifying claim for the transfer of quota rights to the new name and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Licensing authority concerned, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.

(d) Under Para. 78(a) (v).

- (a) Incorporation Certificate, or a certified true copy thereof.
- (b) An affidavit from the Managing Director of the company on adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first Class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner that the company has changed from a private/public limited to a public/private limited company and that it will not claim quota rights in the old name.

(e) Under Para. 78(b).

- (i) All documents required under para. 78(a) (i) and (ii);
- (ii) Final deed of dissolution of partnership;
- (iii) Affidavit of all claimants to quota rights on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a first class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner that they will choose a common basic year for calculation of quotas of similar items.

81. The applicants should produce a certified copy of the deed or deeds for record in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/licensing authority concerned. Where a Deed is in a language other than English, the claimant should also produce its English version, duly certified by an advocate or pleader, to the effect that it is a true translation of the original deed.

82. Applications for transfer/division of quota rights will not be entertained unless they are accompanied by all the documents complete in all respects.

83. Where a change has occurred in the constitution of a firm, it is not entitled to a licence unless there is a transfer of quota rights in favour of the new firm.

### APPEALS

84. It has been considered necessary to somewhat modify and define more clearly the existing appeals procedure. The procedure which will apply in future is set out in the following paragraphs.

85. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras and J.C.C.I., Bombay, respectively. The first appeal should be made so as to reach the Head of the licensing office concerned within 30 days from the date of the order appealed against. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the appellate authority as indicated, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5. No appeal will be entertained which is not received by the C.C.I. (Appeals Wing) within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations. After an application for revision or review of the C.C.I.'s orders has been disposed of, no further application for revision will be entertained.

86. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a pro-forma giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whose decision appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.

- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

87. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

88. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected. Copies of first appeals preferred to Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras/Bombay against the orders of the Controllers of Imports and Exports, Vizagapatnam/Pondicherry and the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot should also be endorsed to the Controllers at Vizagapatnam/Pondicherry and the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

### BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

89. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Illegal transfer or acquisition of import licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.



- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditor's Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by a different Directors of Industries
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity *viz.*, established importers, actual user and Newcomer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations e.g. importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Contraventions or breaches of the conditions of the licence.
- (xix) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

#### **IMPORT OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED ON METRIC SYSTEM**

90. Legislation has been enacted to decimalize currency and weights and measures. The Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1955 was brought into force on 1st April, 1957, and decimal coinage is now in circulation in the country. The Standards of Weights and Measures Bill 1956 received the President's assent on 28th December, 1956 and is expected to be brought into force early in 1958. The Act provides for a transitional period of 10 years from its date of enactment. The adoption of the metric system of weights and measures must, therefore, be completed by December, 1966.

Importers of machinery are requested to take note of these developments and to endeavour to import only machinery which should, as far as possible, be able to work to metric measurements. It is realised that for a certain number of years both the metric and the foot-pound systems have to continue side by side. To the extent, therefore, that machinery and equipment on foot-pound system is required for replacements either in regard to spare parts or even complete machines, their imports will be allowed after scrutiny of their need.

91. *Issue of letters of authority:—*

- (a) Subject to the provisions of sub-para. (b) below the letters of authority will be issued under the procedure and conditions given in Appendix XLVII. This supercedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.
- (b) It has been represented that small importers holding licences for value of Rs. 500 or below are unable to utilize their licence for the following reasons:—
  - (i) The exporters in foreign countries are not willing to entertain and execute small value orders;
  - (ii) The freight charges for consignments of small value are comparatively high and thus render small value imports un-economical.

In order to obviate this difficulty such licence holders will be allowed to obtain a letter of authority to enable them to import goods in one lot through one of the licence holders provided that the total value of goods sought to be imported through one party does not exceed Rs. 5,000.

92. *Remittances against import licences.*—Remittances against goods covered by import licences should ordinarily cover the net c.i.f. price charged by the foreign suppliers excluding discount, commission, etc. Cases have come to notice where payments have been made in excess of the actual net (c.i.f.) cost of the goods. It has, therefore, been decided to make it a condition of the licence that the payments authorised to be made against it will not cover any commission, discount, or like rebates allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries in India.

---

**SECTION II**  
**The Policy Statement**

---

## SECTION II

### *The policy Statement*

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period April-September, 1958. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.

(a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation		Stands for
Cal.	.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Mad.	.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
C.L.A.	.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New-Delhi.
Ports	.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Cochin, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi and Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry and Visakhapatnam.
CCI	.	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
ITC	.	Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra and Bhuj.
TOOLS	.	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC	.	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras.
(b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.		
(c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.		
(d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.		
(e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.		
(f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.		
5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.		
(a) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.		
(b) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the Dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.		
6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.		

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I</i>					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.		Nil.		
2	Ferro-Tungsten . . . . .		Nil.		
3	Ferro-Molybdenum . . . . .		Nil.		
4	Ferro-Vanadium . . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	A. U. applications for import of this item for experimental work relating to the production of high speed steel will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
5	Ferro-Titanium . . . . .		Nil.		
6	Ferro-Phosphorus . . . . .		Nil.		
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio-bium) .		Nil.		
8	Ferro-Selenium . . . . .		Nil.		
9	Ferro-Silicon . . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Twelve months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
10	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese :				
	(a) All grades below 3% Carbon . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months.	A. U. applications should be made only to the Jt. C. C. I. & E., Calcutta who will consider them in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(b) All grades of 3% and above Carbon . . . . .	..	Nil.		
12	Silico-Manganese . . . . .		Nil.		
13	Silico-Spiegel . . . . .		Nil.		
14	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium . . . . .		Nil.		
16-A	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Cal.	10%	Six months.	Actual Users applications for items not indigenously available will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the Dev. Wing will, as usual, be dealt with by C.C.I.
17	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Cal.	40%	Nine months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. and cocks upto 6" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch, including component parts thereof.

				(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot Valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual users' applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12" dia. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
(ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Cal.	.	25%	Six months.	Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of boiler tubes upto 2½" O. D.
(b) Cast Iron pressure pipes . . . . .	Cal.	.	15%	Six months.	
(c) Oil line pipes and tubes . . . . .	Cal.		25%	Six months.	A. U.
(d) Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Cal.	.	15%	Six months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of (a) B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes upto 3" nom. bore ; and (b) B.S.S. 1387 Class B or Class C or equivalent specification pipes of ½" to 3" nom. bore.
				(ii) A.U. applications for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes over 3" nom. bore and for B.S.S. 1387 Class B and Class C or equivalent specifications pipes below ½" and above 3" nominal bore, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	
(e) Mechanical tubing (welded) . . . . .	Cal.		20%	Six months.	A. U.
(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless) . . . . .	Cal.		25%	Six months.	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. 4 Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART I—contd.</i>				
	(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) The established importers should, however, establish quotas with the J.C.C. I., Calcutta for imports made upto and including 1956-57.
17 (iii)	Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months.	
17 (iv)	(a) Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . .	Cal.	12½%	Six months	(i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of :— (a) flanges of all sizes ; (b) Elbows, Tees, Sockets ½" to 3" including Reducers. (c) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts of sizes 1" and below.
	(b) Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . .	Cal.	25%	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(c) Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	Cal.	25%	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(d) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	Cal.	25%	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(e) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Cal.	10%	Six months	Note.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.



20 Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof.

• Nil.

22 Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.

(a) Machine Screws . . . . .

• (a) Nil.

(b) Others . . . . . Ports

• (b) 5% Six months.

1. Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of items falling under S. No.22 (a)/I.  
2. Upto another 10% of the face value of quota licences granted under this sub-item can be utilised for import of only the special types of machine screws mentioned below :—

(i) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket head cap screws.

(ii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile socket set screws of different types of points.

(iii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile countersunk head screws.

(iv) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile shoulder screws.

(v) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile pressure plug.

(vi) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile square head screws.

(vii) Nickel chrome alloy steel high tensile tee bolts.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART I—contd.

3. Quota licences for this sub-item will be valid for import of only specialised bolts and nuts like bright bolts and nuts, auto bolts and nuts and specialised heads of bolts like recessed head bolts. Applicants should indicate the specialised bolts and nuts intended to be imported in their applications for quota licences.
4. Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by this sub-item and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.

## 24. Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets :

(a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	Ports	(a) 10%	Six months,
(b) Timmen's rivets . . . . .		(b) Nil,	
(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil,	

25 Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified.

(a) Panel pins of size 1" and below . . . .

(a) Nil.

(b) Panel Pins of over 1" eg. size . . . .

(b) Nil

(c) Wire nails . . . . . Cal.

Nil

Six months.

(i) A. U. applications will be considered *ad hoc*. Full justification for import should be furnished.

(ii) Established importers should also establish quotas with the J.C.C. I., Calcutta for imports made by them upto and including 1956-57.

(d) Others . . . . . Ports

(d) 12½%

Six months.

(c) Licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of washers other than : —

(i) Steel spring washers of I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 or of equivalent specifications, of the following types :—

(1) Single coil square section spring washers,

(2) Single coil flat section spring washers,

(3) Single coil grider section spring washers, and

(4) Double coil flat section spring washers ;

(ii) Lock washers all sorts

28 Malleable iron rail clips . . . . .

Nil.

29 Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire) Cal.

40%

Six months.

(i) A. U. Applications will be considered for essential users like collieries on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Upto 2% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of earth wire (stranded) falling under S. No. 55(i)/L.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
	<i>PART I—contd.</i>				
30	Iron and steel-barbed wire . . . . .	..	Nil	..	(i) The importers should establish their quotas for this item with the J. C. C. I., Calcutta for imports made upto and including the financial year 1956-57. (ii) Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
35	Iron and Steel wire netting.				
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts . . . . . (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).		Nil.		
	(b) Stainless steel wire netting . . . . .	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	A. U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board.
35 A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.		Nil.		
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery :				
	(a) Wire chain link fencing . . . . .		Nil.		
	(b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).		Nil.		
	(c) Boot and shoe grindery, the following namely:—	Ports	(c) 15%	Six months.	(f) Quota licences will not be valid for import of —
	(i) Machine tacks				1. Rivets for shoes.
	(ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines).				

- (iii) Plugs tips flange.
- (iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.
- (v) Shugging wire.
- (vi) Rand and tacking wire.
- (vii) Milled tacking wire.
- (viii) Screwing wire.
- (ix) Auto soles wire.
- (x) Rivets for shoes.
- (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
- (xii) Nails for fixing rubber.
- (xiii) Buckles for shoes.
- (xiv) Heel tips.
- (xv) Toe plates.
- (xvi) Light cut hand tacks for shoes.
- (xvii) Blue cut tacks.
- (xviii) Heel pins.
- (xix) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boots and shoes.
- (xx) Cutlery nails, bills, hobs, studs, including pronged protectors but excluding heel tips and toe plates and spikes for boots and shoes.
- (xxi) Steel shoe shanks.

(d) Wire Mesh

Nil.

(e) Others

Nil.

38 (a) Ship chains, the following, namely :—

- (i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.
- (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.

} Ports

75%

Nine months.

A. U. applications for import of special ship chains like steering chains will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the D. G. Shipping. Actual user applications should be made to the J. C. C. I., Bombay.

- 1. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.
- 3. Nails for fixing rubber.
- 4. Buckles for shoes.
- 5. Heel tips.
- 6. Toe plates.

(ii) Licences for this item will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
(b)	Iron and steel chains all sorts assessable under items 63 (28) of the I. C. T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.		Nil.		
(c)	Iron or steel castings (unmachined)	Cal.	25%	Six months.	
40	Unmachined iron castings in all forms	L&S.C.	..	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
41(i)	Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	(i) 12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Copper strips, tapes and foils. (ii) A.U. applications from Printing Houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(ii)	Copper, wrought in the following forms, <i>viz.</i> , rods, sections, pipes, plates and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	Ports	(ii) 12½%	Twelve months.	Licences will not be valid for the import of— Copper plates, Copper sheets and sheathing up to 37 S. W. G. and width upto 4', copper pipes and tubes of 3/8" to 4" outside dia. with wall thickness 12 S. W. G., and thicker, bars, rods and sections.

*Note.*—This restriction does not apply to refrigeration copper tubing in coils sealed at both ends ranging from 1/4" to 3/4" in diameters and thinner than 12 S. W. G. (wall thickness).

	(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Ports	(iii) 50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	Please see remark against S. No. 46 (d)/I.
42	Copper scrap whether in gotted or otherwise	Ports	Nil	Six months	<p>A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C.I., New Delhi. Applications should be forwarded with the following documents in support of their applications :—</p> <p>(i) Original evidence to prove actual imports of copper scrap, if any, during 1955-56 and 1956-57 ;</p> <p>(ii) Original certificates from the certifying authorities showing consumption of copper scrap during January-June 1957 and July-December, 1957 ;</p> <p>(iii) the details regarding the end-product to be furnished ;</p> <p>(iv) evidence regarding the stocks of copper scrap and copper unwrought in hand or anticipated against licences in hand ;</p> <p>(v) evidence regarding c.i.f. prices of scrap to be imported ;</p> <p>(vi) any special specification for copper scraps.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART I—contd.

NOTE 1.—Applications made in the prescribed form and manner should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi by 31st May, 1958 and should also furnish details of A. U. licences obtained by them for copper scrap during July-September 1957 and as Established Importers during October '57—March '58 and the utilisation thereof.

2. Applications from the Small Scale Industries should be routed through the Regional Representative of the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.) and should also be supported by the necessary D. I. Certificates.

43	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.		Nil.		
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .	Ports	..		

Twelve months. Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October, 1957—March, 1958.



43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>vis.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets.	..	Nil.		
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminum containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>vis.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size.	Ports	..	Twelve months.	Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October '57—March '58.
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap	Ports	..	Twelve months.	Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October, '57—March, 1958.
	(b) Tin plate scrap	L. & S. C.	..		
45-A	Tin, wrought, including the following, <i>vis.</i> , foil and wire	..	Nil.		
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	..	Nil.		
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>vis.</i> , perforated sheets.	Ports	(a) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. applications from small scale industries for import of brass scrap will be considered and licenses issued on the recommendations of the Director of Industries and /or the Regional representative of the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.).
	(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	Ports	50% Gen 50% Soft	Six months.	
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following <i>vis.</i> , wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>vis.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Ports	(c) 15%	Nine months.	(c) Licences will not be valid for import of sheathing and sheets upto 37 SWG and 4' width and strips in coils upto 37 SWG ; chilled cast Phosphor bronze rods solid or hollow but excluding (spun-cast), rods, sections except extruded tower bolt sections of split base type, and wires upto 30 SWG.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
	(d) Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	Although licences will be issued separately for S. No. 46 (d)/I and S. No. 41 (iii)/I, they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Ports	..	Twelve months.	Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October '57—March 1958.
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	Ports	..	Twelve months.	Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October, '57—March, 1958.
49	All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of steel alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.		Nil		
50	Monel metal unwrought . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	

51	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	Cal.	Nil.	Six months.	A.U.
52	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A.U.
53	Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide	..	Nil		
54	Iron and steel screws all sorts.				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description :—	(a) Cal.	12½%	Six months	(i) Quotas for sub-items (a) and (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.
	1. Countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed.				
	2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.				
	3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.				
	4. Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws.				
	5. Large Head Coffin Screws.				
	6. Square Head Coffin Screws.				
	7. Dowell Screws.				
	8. Laying-in-Screws.				
	(b) Wood screws of the types specified below :—		Nil		(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of "countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed."
	1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws."				
	2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.				
	3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.				
	4. Round Head Wood Screws.				
	5. Raised Head Wood Screws.				
	6. Cheese Head Wood Screws.				
	(c) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions:—	(c) Cal.	60%	Six months.	Please see remarks (i) and (iii) against sub-item No. 54(a)/I.
	(1) Coach Screws, Square & Hexagonal Head;				
	(2) Sheet-Metal Screws ;				
	(3) Self-Tapping Screws.				

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
PART—contd.					
55	(i) Earthing wire (stranded)	..	..	..	(i) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 29/I.
					(ii) The Established Importers should establish quota with the J.C.C.I., Calcutta for imports made by them for this item upto and including 1956-57.
	(ii) Steel earthing wire for hydro-electric installations	I. & S.C.			
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Tools	..	..	
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	..	Nil.		
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.				
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels	I. & S. C.			
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tramways.	..	Nil.		
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs		Nil.		
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated		Nil.		
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts		Nil.		

## PART II

1 Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and  
sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators—

(a) Wooden separators . . . . . (a) Nil

(b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. . . . . (b) Nil

2 Deleted.

3 Raw manila hemp (Fibre)<sup>2</sup> . . . . . Cal. . Nil Six months (f) A.U.

(ii) Licences will also be granted under  
the Export Promotion Scheme.

4 Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . . Cal. . Nil Six months Same remarks as against S. No.3-II.

5 Raw sisal fibre . . . . . Cal. . Nil Six months Same remarks as against S. No.3-II.

6 Aloe fibre . . . . . Cal. . Nil Six months Same remarks as against S. No.3-II.

7 Sisal yarn . . . . . Cal. . Nil Six months Same remarks as against S. No. 3-II.

7A Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified Ports 7½% Six months 1.(i) Although licences will be granted

separately on the basis of past  
imports of serial numbers 7A, 7B,  
7C and 8 of Part II, they can be  
utilised for the import of any or all  
the articles falling under these  
serial numbers. Licences issued  
for these serial numbers will not  
be valid for import of (i) As-  
bestos cement sheets for roofing  
purposes;

(ii) Asbestos magnesia lagging;

(iii) Asbestos mantle yarn;

(iv) Lead wool,

(v) Brake linings ; and

(vi) Clutch facings in any form.

# SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					(2) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of—
					(a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than metallic, and joints and gaskets cut to size and shape),
					(b) Asbestos Yarn, dry, greased, and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn),
					(c) Plaited packings, and
					(d) Rope lagging.
7B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports		Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
7C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	Ports	7½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
8	Readymade boiler packing . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.
9	Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.				

(a) & (b) Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.	Ports	(a) & (b) 100 %	Six months	
(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below		(c) Nil.		Please see note under remark (I) against S. No 301/IV.
(d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes.	Ports	15 %	Six months.	Licences issued under this-sub-item will not be valid for import of mild steel electrodes, both coated and un-coated.
(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire foils and strip for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	75 %	Six months	
(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . .		Nil		
(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . .		Nil		
(g) Others . . . . .	Ports	(g) Nil	Nine months	A. U. applications from Actual Users for import of chilled iron shots, angular steel grits and anchors will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	(a) 10% Ger. 10% Soft	Six months	
(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).		(b) Nil		
(c) Others . . . . .		(c) Nil		
11 German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.	C.L.A.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications from non-scheduled industries for import of scraps only will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.L.A. Applications from Schedule industries will be considered under the normal procedure.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	C.C.I.	Nil	Nine months	A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Development Wing for import of :—  (i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG. (ii) Pipes and tubes 3" outside dia. and above. (iii) Extruded sections. (iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of electrical conductors) and (v) Aluminium electrodes.
13	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.		Nil		
14	Deleted.				
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil		
16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not				



otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.

(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	12½% Gen. Six months. 12½% Soft.	Licences for this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rods, foils, wire and strips made of brass, bronze and similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.
--	-------	-------------------------------------	---

(b) Others . . . . .	Ports	(b) Nil.
----------------------	-------	----------

17 All sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.

(a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwired, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports	(a) (i) 100% Gen. Six months. 100% Soft.	Applications for import of platinum from essential users like instrument manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by JCCI Bombay against a monetary ceiling.
--	-------	---	--

(ii) Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.	Ports	(a) (ii) 20% Gen. Six months. 20% Soft.
--	-------	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys . . . . .	Ports.	(b) 10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months.	Licences issued against this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rod, wire strip and foil etc. of Copper Silver Alloys required for brazing purposes. These items are covered by S. No. 45-B/L.
	(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Ports	(c) 20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.	
	(d) Aluminium scrap . . . . .		(d) Nil		
	(e) Others . . . . .		(e) Nil		
18	Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .		Nil.		
19	(1) Ball Bearings—				
	(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1).	Cal.	7½%	Nine months.	(1) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of these ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.
-

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix XIV(1).		Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	<p>(ii) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.</p> <p>(b) Licence will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.</p> <p>(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).</p>

- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.
- (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 250.
- (iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2). Cal. 7½% Nine months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (m) and (n).

Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000, or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

- (f) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

- (n) Ball bearings above 1" and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV(2).

Cal.

50%

12 months.

- (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity

will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 40,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).
- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XV(3).	Cal.	7%	Nine months.	<p>(f) A. U. licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> to Industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.</p> <p>(v) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.</p> <p>(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.</p>
--	------	----	--------------	---



(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).

(e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 50% of the face value of the licence.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (1) (v) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (1) (vii).

(g) A. U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3).

Cal.

50%

Twelve months.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (v) and (vi).

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences.

(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.	Cal.	. 100%	Twelve months.
(viii) Component parts of ball bearings . . . . .		Nil	
19 (2) (i) Roller bearings . . . . .	Cal.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Twelve months.

(f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (1) (vi) will not be disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (1) (vii).

(g) A.U. licences will be issued *ad hoc* to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(a) Quota for Ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.

(b) Licences will also be issued to actual users on an *ad hoc* basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing. The importers are required to indicate the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made.

(c) A.U. Licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(i) A.U. Applications from actual users will also be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

(ii) Roller bearings imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(ii) Component parts of Roller Bearings . . . . Cal.		100% Gen. and 100% Soft on basis of imports of component parts of Roller Bear- ings or 10% Gen. and 10% Soft on basis of imports of complete Roller Bearings.	Twelve months.	Quota licences will not be valid for import of component parts of Roller Bearings detailed in Appendix XIV (4).
19	(3) (i) Taper roller bearings . . . . .	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	
	(ii) Component parts of Taper roller bearings . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft	Six months.	
20	(1) Metal working tools :				
	(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or Stellite solid or inserted type Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips.	Ports	25% Gen. 60% Soft	Six months.	
	(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools,	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft,	Six months.	(i) A.U.

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Ports	40% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.
---	-------	----------------------	-------------

20 (2) Wood Working Tools:			
(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.

(#) Quota for S. No. 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) of Part II only.

(##) Licences for small tools will not be valid for the import of articles detailed in Appendix XV.

(iv) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import of banned items falling under this sub-item as detailed in Appendix XV.

(i) A.U.

(ii) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft currency licences on the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively, of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20 (1) (b) and 20 (1) (c) of Part II.

(iii) Please see remark (iii) against 20 (1) (b) above.

(iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of power operated hacksaw blades.

Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 20(2) (a) (i), 20 (2) (a) (ii) and 20 (2) (a) (iii) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject however, to the conditions/restrictions mentioned against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (ii)/II.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(ii)	Wood working band saws . . . . Ports		15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months.	(1) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of bandsaws having : (i) 2" nominal width or widths ranging between 40mm and 51mm, of c.i.f. price less than 8 annas per foot, (ii) 2" and 3½" nominal width or widths ranging between 51mm and 55mm, of c.i.f. price less than 9 annas per foot, (iii) 2½" nominal width or widths ranging between 55mm and 60mm of c.i.f. price less than 10 annas per foot, and (iv) 3" nominal width or widths ranging between 60mm and 73mm of c.i.f. price less than 11 annas per foot. (2) Same as remark against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (i) of Part II.
(iii)	Other machine worked saws. . . . Ports.		75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months.	Same as remark against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (i) of Part II.
(b)	Machine worked cutters . . . . Ports		33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months.	(i) A. U.

(d) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from Dollar and Soft Currency Areas respectively.

(e) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 20 (1) (b) above.

(i) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 20 (1) (b) above.

(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for import of machinists steel files. The balance may be utilised for import of rasps, jeweller's files, precision files and other files of special shapes.

Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diamond wheel dressers.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Please see remark (iii) against S. No. 20(i) (b) above.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for import of plain sheet and plate glass cutters.

20 (3) The following hand tools :

(a) (i) Files and Rasps . . . . . Ports . 15% Gen.  
15% Soft. Six months.

(ii) Heavy wheel dressers . . . . . Ports 10% Gen.  
10% Soft. Six months.

(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools . . . . . Ports 25% Gen.  
25% Soft. Six months.

20(3) (b) (i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws. . . . . Ports . 50% Gen.  
50% soft. Six months.

(ii) Hack saw blades . . . . . Nil

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(iii) Fret or piercing saws.		Nil			
20(4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	} Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Joint quota items.	(iii) Please see remark (iii) against 20(1)(b) above. (iv) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of banned items falling under this sub item as detailed in Appendix XV. (v) Not more than one-third of the face value of licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.
(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.					
(c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers . . .					
20 (4) (d) Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above . . .	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Six months.	(d) (i) A. U.	



(ii) Licences will also permit import of centre drills, counter-sunk drills and combination counter-sunk drills.

21 The following precision and measuring tools :

(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

Ports . (1) 50% Gen. Six  
50% Soft. months.

(1) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :—

(i) Tool makers' surface plate squares, hardened steel squares and die makers steel squares

(ii) Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges.

(iii) Steel planer plug gauges.

(iv) Gap Gauges.

(v) Straight Edges.

(vi) Sine Bars.

(vii) Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.

(viii) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller.

(ix) Angle plates

(x) Cast iron cubes.

(xi) Metallic and non-metallic measuring tapes in all sizes, excluding (i) steel tapes, and (ii) tailors, and dress makers tapes in 60" length.

(xii) Draftsman's Protractors.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(b) Applications from Textile mills for special types of Gauges used in Textile mills will be considered *ad hoc* by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

(2) Applications from established importers for additional licences for import of metric measure equipments will be considered and licences granted only up to the extent of 20% of the face value of quota licences for this subitem.

(2) Tool Maker's Buttons . . . . .	..	Nil	.	..
28 Sand paper and glass paper . . . . .	..	Nil	.	..
29 Valve grinding pastes and compounds . . . . .	..	Nil	.	..
34 Grinding wheels and segments, chisels, grinding belts, rolls and discs—				

(a) (i) Diamond tapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.	}	Ports	(a) 66½%	Six months.	
(ii) Other manufacturers of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust.					
(b) Grinding wheels and segments . . . . .	CLA	Nil	Six months.	(b) A. U. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.	
(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil.			
25 Carborandum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborandum powder—					
(a) Emery Slits . . . . .	Ports	7½%	Six months.	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial Nos. 25 (a), and 25 (d) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos. These licences will not, except as provided in remark (iii) against S. No. 25 (d)/II, be valid for import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 300 mesh.	
(b) Green paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.	Ports	20%	Six months.	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial numbers 25 (b) and 25 (c) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial Nos.	
(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . .	Ports	20 %	Six months.	Same remark as against item 25(b)/II.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
	(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder.	Ports	7½ %	Six months.	(i) Same remark as against S. No. 2 (a)/II. (ii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (iii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences issued only for this S. No. or Rs. 250 whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 300 mesh.
	(e) Others . . . . .		e) Nil		
26	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces	} Ports	30%	Six months.	(f) Joint quota items. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Graphite Crucibles upto size No. 50.
27	Belt cement . . . . .	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.	
27-A	Belt dressing . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	

## 28 Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners

(1) Leather laces . . . . . (1) Nil

(2) Leather belting . . . . . Cal. . (2) 20% Gen. Six months. A.U.  
50% Soft.

(3) Deleted.

(4) V. Belts . . . . . Cal. (4) 15% Six months. (4) (a) Licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Tex Ropes and Dixel Ropes.

(b) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.

(c) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of V. Belts in sizes detailed in Appendix XLVIII.

(d) A. U. applications will be considered for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Section over 100" in circumference.

(5) Hair Belting . . . . . Cal. . (5) Nil. Six months. (5) Applications from Actual Users for import of special types of Hair Belting not indigenously manufactured will be considered on an *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the Development Wing. Full details of hair belting desired to be imported should be furnished.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, .. (6) Nil. . ..

(7) Spindle tape . . . . . (7) Nil .

(8) Rubber covered conveyor [belting . . . Cal. . (8) 15% . Six months. (i) A. U.

(#) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.

(##) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent standard.

(9) Rubber ply transmission belting . . . . Nil

(10) Balata belting . . . . .	Nil			
(11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, Cal. and endless made up machine Belts.	(11) 60%	Six months.	Licences will be valid only for import of endless belts having a perimeter of 50' and less.	
(12) Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners ..	(12) Nil			
(13) Jackson type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt). Cal.	(13) 75%	Six months		
(14) Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type. Cal.	(14) 75%	Six months	Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.	
(15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . . . Cal.	(15) 75%	Six months		
(16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type) . . . Cal.	(16) 10% Gen. 10 % Soft	Six months		
(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator type) . Cal.	(17) 75%	Six months	Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of raw hide pins for use with steel belt lacing (other than alligator type) when imported separately.	
(18) Others . . . . .	(18) Nil			
29 Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof. Ports	Nil	Nine months	(i) Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers will be considered from Established Importers on the basis of 5% quota against past imports of spare parts or 2½% quota against imports of complete road rollers, whichever is more.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type 1—

(a) Diesel engines of 0-3 H. P."

Ports

(a) Nil

Nine months

(#) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(1) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30 (f)(iii)/II.



(b) Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H. P.		(b) Nil.		Same remark as at (1) against S. N. 30 (a)/II.
(c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P.	C.C.I.	Nil	Nine months.	(1) A.U. applications for replacement purposes will be considered by C.C.I. on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applications giving full justification for import should be made by 15-5-1958. Such applications will be considered only for diesel engines of above 35 H.P.
(f) Marine type diesel engines ( <i>i.e.</i> , an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch; in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Bom.	(d) Nil	Nine months.	(2) Same remarks as against S. No. 30 (a)/II. (d) (i) Applications from Fisher men's Co-operative Societies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .  (ii) A.U. applications for import of this item for mechanising sailing vessels will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the D.G. Shipping, Bombay.
(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.	Ports	Nil	Nine months.	(iii) Same remarks as against S. No. 30 (a)/II. Same remarks as against S. No. 30 (a)/II.
(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines :				
(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.	Ports	(f) (i) 50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Nine months.	(j) (1) Not more than 12½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd</i>					
					(2) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of elements and delivery valves.
					(3) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof.
					(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.
					(5) Applications from actual users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
					(6) Applications from Actual Users like private fleet-owners will also be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
					(7) Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV will not be valid for the import of Fuel injection equipment and parts thereof. The import of this sub-item will, however, be allowed to

(f) (ii) Air cleaners

(ii) Others

Ports

(iii) 60 % Gen.  
or 5 % Gen  
or imports  
of complete  
engines—  
60 % Soft.  
or 5 % Soft.  
or import  
of complete  
engines.

Nine  
months.

the Project authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts etc. against licences held by them for spare parts of earth moving equipment (S. No. 65 (5) (iii)/V and motor vehicle parts (S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV) to meet their bonafide requirements.

- (8) Past imports of Fuel injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of Fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.

[Transferred to List III—Appendix XXVI]

(iii) (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 5 per cent of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines, from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares, not otherwise specified, which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
					of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—
					(i) Cylinder blocks.
					(ii) Base plates.
					(iii) Flywheels.
					(iv) Flywheel keys.
					(a) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.
					(3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts and nuts for Diesel engines.
31	Petrol and kerosene engines of all types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle Type—				
	(a) Complete engines		(a) Nil		Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
	(b) Parts thereof	Ports	(b) 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of	Nine months	Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

			complete engines. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete engines.		
	(c) Out-board Motors	Ports	Nil	Nine months.	Spare parts of this item will be licensed to Established Importers on a quota of 24% of half of best year's imports of this item. Same remark as against 31(b)/II.
32	Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts thereof :—				
	(a) Fractional horse power motors including motors upto one H. P. suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.	Ports	(a) 25%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under 32/II. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered <i>ad hoc</i> but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
	(b) A. C. 3 Phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H.P. (i) Type—Standard / High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration. (ii) Voltage—200—550. (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical (iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).	Cal.	(b) Nil	Nine months.	(b)(i) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy of Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
					<p>(b) (2) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C.I.</p> <p>(b) (3) A. U. Applications from Collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made to him before 30-5-1958.</p> <p>(b) (4) A. U. Applications from actual users other than Collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta, in consultation with the Development Wing. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-5-58.</p>
	Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	Cal,	Nil	Nine months	A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered only for import

of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta, in consultation with the Development Wing. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-5-58.

(d) Other types of motors.	Cal.	(d) Nil	Nine months.	(d) (i) A. U. Applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta, in consultation with the Development Wing. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-5-58.
				(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 32(d)/II.
(e) Parts of Motors . . . . .	Ports	(e) 50 % Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete	Six months.	(1) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

			motors. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete motors		(2) Although licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of sub-serial numbers 32(e) and 32(h) of Part II, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to conditions/restrictions against S. No. 32(e)/II.
(f) Electric Generators . . . . .	Ports	(f) 20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Eighteen months.		(f) (1) A. U. Applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given.  (2) Although licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of sub-serial numbers 32(f) and 32(g) of Part II, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to conditions/restrictions against S.No. 32(g)/II.



(g) Generating Sets . . . . . Ports . (g) 20% Gen. Eighteen  
20% Soft. months

(g) (i) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given.

(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that:—

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE: For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(c) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of complete machinery. These licences will not be valid for import of—

(a) prohibited/restricted types of spares specified elsewhere (for instance, Ball-bearings etc.); and

(b) such spares as have been detailed in list III, of Appendix XXVI of the Red Book.

(k) Parts of Generators	Ports	(k) 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete generators. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete generators.	Twelve months.	(v) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.
				(vi) Same as remark (2) against S. No. 32 (f)/II.
				(h) (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta. Full justification for import should be given.
				(ii) Same as remark (2) against S. No. 32 (e)/II.
33 Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Nine months	(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent. of the face value of the licence.
				(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

*PART II—contd.*

as a part of the Pneumatic plant provided that:—

(a) engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(#) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

¶ **NOTE:** For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(iv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime movers.

(v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

(vii) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.

(viii) Licences will not be valid for import of internal combustion engines unless they form part of the imported pneumatic plants.

(f) Spare parts, of this item, not otherwise specified, will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence.

33-A. Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers

Port

33½% Gen.  
33½% Soft.

Twelve  
months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Twelve months.	(ii) Import of non-industrial exhaust fans and blowers will also be allowed against licences issued for this serial number. (i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers. (ii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified.
34	Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps:—				
	(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids	Cal.	(a) (i) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	
	(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type.	Cal.	(a) (ii) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months	
	(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets—				
	(i) With horizontal spindle.—				
	(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia and less	Cal	Nil	Nine months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

- (2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.
- (3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.
- (b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.
- (c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that :—
  - (i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
  - (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.
- (d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART II—contd.					
					as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.
					<i>Note.</i> —For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :
					(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
					(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
(n) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto Cal. and including 12" dia.		Nil		Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
					(ii) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a, b, c and d) against sub-serial No. 34 (b) (i) (i)/II.



34(b) (1) (iii) having delivery outlet above 12" diameter.	Cal.	12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Twelve months	(a) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of import of sub-serial Nos. 34 (b)(i)(iii) and 34 (b) (2) of Part II, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos. Licences will not however be valid for import of deep well bore hole turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps
(b) (2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or/pumping sets with vertical spindle.	Cal.	12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Twelve months.	(b) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a) (b) (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (1) (i)/II. (1) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a) (b) (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b) (1) (i)/II. (2) Same remark as at (a) against Sub-Serial No. 34 (b)(1) (ii)/II. (3) Quota licences will not be valid for import of deep well bore hole turbine pumps excluding submersible pumps and closed coupled pumps.
34(c) Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets.	Cal.	(c) 12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Twelve months	(c) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a)(b)(c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(1) (i)/II.
34(d) Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) pumps	Nil			
34(e) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailers pumps.	Cal.	(e) 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete	Twelve months.	(e) (1) A.U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plates and shafting as spare parts.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

power driven pumps.  
50% Soft  
or 5%  
Soft on  
the basis of  
imports of  
complete  
power driven  
pumps.

(3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (*i.e.*, exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-54

(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, *i.e.*, ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

34-A Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.

Nil.

## 35 Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding strirrup pumps :—

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| (a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof . . . . . | (a) Nil |
| (b) Other types of Hand Pumps . . . . .              | (b) Nil |
| (c) Parts . . . . .                                  | (c) Nil |

## 36 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries:—

- (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

Cal.

Nil

Eighteen months.

- (i) A. U. Applications from actual users or Established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered *ad hoc*. The applicants should give full particulars of and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.
- (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in

# SECTION II—contd.

196

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART II—contd.

List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.

(vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that:

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(vii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(viii) S No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint Items,

(ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(x) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to established importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-L.T.C.(P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.

(xi) Same remark as against S. No. 32 (a)/II.

(i) A.U.

(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.

(iii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on the basis of 5% of imports of complete machinery.

(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Cal.

50% Gen. Eighteen  
50% Soft. months.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

*PART II—contd.*

36 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.

Cal.

Nil. Six months.

(iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S.No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book.

(v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item.

(vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item n.o.s. against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

36-B The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives :—

(a) Pruning knives

Nil.

(b) Others.

Nil.

37(I) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—

(a) Jute bobbins

Cal.

(a) 7½%

(a) Twelve months.

(a) (i) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only

(ii) Actual Users' applications for import of metallic and plastic bobbins will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) Pickers

Cal.

(b) 10%

(b) Six months.

(c) Shuttles

..

(c) Nil.

..

(d) Picking bands

Cal

(d) 10%

(d) Twelve months.

(e) Picking sticks

..

(e) Nil.

(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART II—contd.</b>					
	(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No	Cal	(f) Nil.	(f) Eighteen months	(i) A.U. Same remarks as against S. No 36 (1-4) of Part II. (ii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal	50% Gen or 5% Gen. on imports of complete machines, 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(1) A U (2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of Part II. (3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadyers, (iv) Card staves, and (v) Beam flanges. (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual Users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of sliver cans. A U. applications for import of sliver cans will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.



37-A The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways:—

Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

Twelve months

Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

38 Electric insulations including presspahn (electrical grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.

Po ts

50%

Six months.

- (i) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.
- (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of adhesive tapes and phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffnel.
- (iii) A.U Applications from Actual Users for import of electrical grade of vulcanised fibre sheets will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (iv) It will not be necessary to re-establish quotas as a result of the change in the nomenclature of this item.

38-A (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.

(a) Nil.

(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps

(b) Nil.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1522 of 1949.	Ports.	(c) Nil	Six months.	A. U. applications from studios or the representative associations for import of this sub-item will be considered on <i>ad-hoc</i> basis on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committee for films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
	(d) Flourescent tubes . . . . .		(d) Nil.		
	(e) Motor car lamps.				
	(i) Auto bulbs, all sorts. . . . .			Nil	
	(ii) Sealed beam units, all types. . . . .	Ports		30% Gen. 30% Soft.	Six months.
	(f) Other lamps . . . . .			Nil.	
39.	The following electrical instruments and accessories:—				
	(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller Mounting instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instrument Transformers.	Ports	(a) 30% Gen. 30% Soft.	Twelve months.	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial nos. 39 (a), (b) (i) and (b) (iii), they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items.

(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	Ports	(b) (i) 30% Gen. Twelve 30% Soft. months.	Same remark as against S. No. 39 (a)/II.
(ii) House Service meters : A.C. & D.C. of any capacity.	Ports	(ii) 30% Six months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of re-conditioned house service meters. Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of A. C. Single phase Meters below 20 Amp. (ii) Licences will also be issued on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis to big electrical undertakings, in consultation with the Dev. Wing. These applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi (iii) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometers	Ports	(iii) 20% Gen. Six months 20% Soft.	(i) Same as remarks against S. No. 39(a)/II. (ii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of spares.
(c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Ports	(c) 5% Six months	(c) (i) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included under S. No. 39(c) but Brass Lamp holders Electric wiring accessories made wholly or partly of plastics (including bakelite) can be imported upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750 whichever is higher.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of LT. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades and reflectors.

(iii) Import of lighting fittings or lighting sets will not be allowed fitted with bulbs or fluorescent tubes.

N.B.—(1) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.

(2) Combination of instruments mentioned in S. No. 39/II will also be classifiable under this Serial number.

40 Cable accessories . . . . . Ports . 30%

Six months.

Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.

41	Conduit accessories	Ports	Six months.	Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39 (c) of Part II.
41A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Ports	33½% Gen 33½% Soft.	Six months. A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Licences will be granted by the Jt. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controer, Calcutta.
42	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear :—			
	(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 22 KV on the H.T. side.		(a) Nil	
	(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses	Cal.	(b) 50% Gen. Twelve 50% Soft. months.	1. (b) to (i)—Applications for spares and accessories of electric control gear and electric transmission gear, in addition to 5% already provided for in N. B. below for the import of spares and components, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . 2. Quota licences of this item will also permit import of high voltage free links and high-voltage cut-outs
	(c) Electric motor starters	Cal	(c) 50%	Twelve months. (i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (ii) Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of electric motor starters upto 20 H.P. (iii) The item will not be permitted for additional licensing at Pondichery.
	(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a)/II.	Cal.	40%	Twelve months. (i) A. U.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART II—contd.

					(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilized for the import of transformers of rating upto 3000 KVA/37.5 K. V. other than those falling under S. No. 42(a)/II.
(e)	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.	Cal	40%	Twelve months	A.U.
(f)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal	40%	Twelve months.	A.U.
(g)	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A. U.
(h)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A. U.
(i)	Others . . . . .	Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A. U.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the Schedule.

43 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :—

(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire. . . . .

(a) Nil.

(b) Steel tubular poles . . . . .

(b) Nil.

(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system. . . . . Ports.

(c) 75% Gen. Six months.  
75% Soft.

(d) Paper insulated power cables . . . . . Ports

(d) 50% Twelve months.

(i) Actual User licences will be granted to Electrical undertakings by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the C. W. & P. C.

(ii) A. U. applications from Collieries will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta.

(iii) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area.

(e) High tension insulators . . . . . Ports

40% Gen. Twelve months.  
40% Soft.

(e) (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta.

(ii) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulators of ratings of 11 KV and below will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this sub-item.

(iii) Insulators of over 2.2 K.V. will be treated as high tension insulators.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4		6
	<i>PART II—contd.</i>				
(f) Conduits	. . . . .		(f) Nil.		
(g) Others	. . . . .	CLA	(g) Nil.	Six months.	(g) Applications from Actual users for Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment not available indigenously will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be made to D.C.C.I./CLA and should be supported by essentiality certificates from appropriate authorities. Full justification in support of import should be furnished.
44	Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—				
	(a) Ceiling fans and parts	. . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..
	(b) Table fans complete	. . . . .		(b) Nil	..
45	The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches namely :—				
	Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed				



for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.		(a) Nil.			
(b) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs.	Cal.	(b) 50%	Six months	(b) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	be
(c) Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch.	Cal.	(c) 30%	Six months	(c) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	be
(d) Others	Cal.	(d) 15%	Six months	(d) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.	be
				(ii) Quota for sub-item (d) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial No. 45 of Part II other than those falling under sub items 45(b) and (c)/II. Licences will not permit import of Plastic insulated cables and wires.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART II—contd.					
46	The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—				N.B.—Spare parts (except such, import of which is prohibited) of this S. No (No. 45/II), will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.
(a)	Flash light cases . . . . .		Nil		
(b)	Carbons . . . . .	Ports	(b) 80% Gen. 80% Soft	Six months	
(c)	Condensers . . . . .	Ports	(c) 10%	Six months	Licences will not be valid for import of Telephone condensers.
(d)	Others . . . . .	Cal.	(d) Nil.	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.
46-A	Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—				
(a)	Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) . . . . .	..	(a) Nil		

(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries)	(b) Nil	Six months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
(c) Hearing aid batteries. . . . . Ports	(c) 100 % Gen. 100% Soft		
(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . . . . Ports	(d) 100 % Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	
(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . . . ..	(e) Nil		
(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries . . . . .	(f) Nil		
46-B Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration. C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	
47 Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely :—			
(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified :	Nil.		
(i) fitted			
(ii) Not fitted			
(b) Two-way cleats			
(c) Spacing insulators			
(d) Ceiling roses :—			
(i) fitted			
(ii) not fitted			
(e) Joint box cutout :—			
(i) fitted			
(ii) not fitted			
48 Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.			
(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 240 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.	(a) Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd</i>					
(b) Others		Cal	(b) 20%	Six months.	(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48-II.
48-A Electric Exploders		C.C.I		Six months.	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.		NII		
50	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks, also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890. and includes a railway constructed in a State in India.				

and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the 1st schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

1 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.

C.C.1

Twelve months

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

1 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

1 Safety lamps and spare parts

Cal.

10%

Six months. (i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of safety lamps only.

(ii) Applications from Actual users and Established importers having firm orders from Actual users will be considered *ad hoc* for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured

### PART III

1 Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free)  
Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphate of Soda ; Ran-  
golite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite, Textiles  
Preservative Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ;  
Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting  
out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents Mordanting

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

Agents; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ;  
Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Dis-  
charging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling  
and Softening Agents.

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L ; and Sodium Nitrite.	Bom.	40% Gen. 40% Soft	Six months	
(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.	..	(b) NIL		
(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Bom.	50%	Six months	
(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.	Bom.	5%	Six months	
(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Bom.	(c) 25%	Six months	(c) (iii) (1) Joint quota for sub-items (c) (iii) and (v).  (2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub items [(c)(iii) & (v)] (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items [(c) (iii) & (v)], (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item.

(3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination :

Sulphated castor oil.

Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).

Cresols and Phenols.

Gums like Karaya, arabic, carotbeen etc.

Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

Licences will not be valid for import of Anionic Softening agents.

(4) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 1(c)(iii), 1(c)(iv) and 1(c)(v) of Part III, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned under S. No. 1(c)(iii)/III.

(iv) Delustring agents other than titanium oxide	Bom.	50%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No 1(c)(iii) of Part III.
(v) Anionic softening agents	Bom.	10%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No 1(c)(iii) of Part III.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART III—contd.

(d) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printing agents, Solvents used in printing process for textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free):

(i) Wetting out, penetrating, Dispersing, organic Sequestering, Scouring and emulsifying agents. Bom. . 10%

Six months.

Licences will not be valid for any products containing the following materials as such or in combination:

(i) Soaps of any sort.

(ii) Ammoniated Oleine Oil.

(iii) Synthetic detergents of Alkyl Aryl, Sulphonate type in any form.

(iv) Sulphated castor oil.

(ii) Industrial Enzymes . . . . Bom. . 5%

Six months

(iii) Water proofing agents . . . Bom. 15%

Six months.



(iv) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen per-oxide etc.)	Bom.	15%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of the following items : (i) Bleaching powder or hypochlorite. (ii) Hydrogen Peroxide.
(v) Dyeing and Printing agents, Solvents used in <del>the dyeing process for textiles and Synthetic mordanting agents but excluding for the purpose of the following items :</del>	Bom.	15%	Six months.	Licences will not be valid for import of— (i) Tallow and other Vegetable oils. (ii) Sulphate of alumina (iron-free) (iii) Textile oiling agents and Synthetic mordants.
(vi) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free)		Nil		N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different S. Nos. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quotas of the articles falling under other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
	(f) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts. . . . .	Bom.	50%	Six months	calculation of quota for any other article should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
	1-A Zinc chloride . . . . .		Nil		
	1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	Bom.		Six months	
2	Cotton raw . . . . .	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XL.
3	Cotton ropes and bandings . . . . .	..	Nil		Policy is announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.
4	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.				
(1)	Prime movers, -boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the railways, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bom.		Eighteen months	(i) Licences will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted, would be valid for the particular machines licensed.

- (ii) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, bearing etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.
- (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that :
- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 Hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649 /1949.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART III—contd.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE :—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean —

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the drive machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vi) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I. T. C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(viii) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

4(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.			
(a) Plating machines . . . . .	} Bom.	..	Eighteen months.
(b) Stamping machines . . . . .			
(c) Cloth and yarn baling machines . . . . .			
(d) Others . . . . .	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.
4(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	-	Eighteen months.
4 (4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months.

Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i)/III.

(d) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.

Same remarks as against S. No. (i) of Part III.

A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART III—contd.

4 (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete machines, 60% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. (ii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users.  (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will, however, be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioners, Bombay.
---	------	--	---------------------	---

(e) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.

4 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.

5 (1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—

Heald cords and heald knitting needle, warp and weft preparation machinery, and loom, Pima, dobbie, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting books, sewing thread balls making machines, cumblifinishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.

(i) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART III—contd.					
(a) Cotton healds . . . . .	Bom.	(a) 5%	Six months.	(b) Actual Users. Licences will be valid for Flat steel healds only.	
(b) Wire healds . . . . .	Bom.	(b) 5%	Six months.		
(c) (i) Steel reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c)(i) 5%	Six months.		
(ii) Brass reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c)(ii) 60%	Six months.	(iii) A. U.	
(iii) All metal reeds . . . . .	Bom.	(c) (iii) 25%	Six months.		
(d) Shuttles . . . . .	Bom.	(d) 5%	Six months.		
(d) Licences will be valid for shuttles for Auto-Looms and fibre shuttles for Silk and Art silk Industry, but not more than 33¼% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Fibre shuttles required by the Silk and Art-Silk Industry.					
(e) Bobbins and pirns . . . . .	Bom.	(e) 5%	Six months.	(e) (i) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, paper cones and paper tubes.	(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Weft pirns for automatic looms



(f) Pickers	Bom.	(f) 5%	Six months.	Licences granted for this item will be valid for import of Pickers for Automatic looms only
(g) Spring buffers		(g) Nil		
(h) Roller skins :				
(i) Sheep roller skins . . . . .	Bom.	5%	Six months.	
(ii) Calf roller skins . . . . .	Bom.	5%	Six months.	
(i) Picking bands . . . . .	Bom.	5%	Six months.	
(j) Picking sticks . . . . .		(j) Nil		
(k) Card clothing and card accessories . . . . .	Bom.	(k) 60% Gen. 60% Soft	Six months.	(i) A. U applications will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Textile Commissioner.  (ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of lickerin wire and bristle brushes all sorts.  (iii) A. U applications for special types of lickerin wire and philipson type brushes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(l) Hosiery machines	Bom.	Nil		Please see remark against S No. 6 (a)/III
(m) Dobbies . . . . .	Bom.	(m) 5% Gen. 25% Soft	Six months.	
(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies . . . . .		(n) Nil		
(o) Doubling machines . . . . .	Bom.	(o) Nil	Six months.	(o) A. U.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(p) Card cans . . . . .			(p) Nil		(p) (i) Metallic components of card cans may be imported against licences for Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III.  (ii) A. U. Applications for import of metallic components of Card Cans will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(q) Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . .		Bom.	(q) 5%	Six months.	
(r) Heald cord and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines (excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines and roller printing machines upto 4 colours )		Ports	(r) 75%	Six months.	
(s) Shed rods . . . . .		Bom.	(s) 5%	Six months.	

(f) Rubber aprons and rubber coats . . . . .	Bom.	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Six months.	A. U. applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(g) Others . . . . .	Bom.	(u) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U.
				(ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against Serial No. 4 (I) of Part III.
				(iii) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pick-counters. Applications for the import of Pick-counters from Actual Users or importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 10% Gen. on imports of complete machines. 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Twelve months.	(i) A. U.
				(ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (I) of Part III.
				(iii) For component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.
				(iv) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (2)/III will not be valid for the import of the following stores :— 1. Shuttle pegs.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	

PART III—*contd.*

2. Picking band pegs.
3. Creel pegs.
4. Heald Staves.
5. Shuttle tongues.
6. Weft grates.
7. Lappets.
8. Perforated steel strips.

(v) Applications from Actual Users for import of Shuttle tongues, Weft grates, Lappets and Perforated steel strips will be considered on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(vi) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic components of card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete card cans only and not any other components falling under this S. No. will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports of complete card cans.

(vi) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of Beam flanges.

(viii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licence will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI etc.

5A. Machine cloth . . . . . Bom. 40% Gen. re months  
40% S. ft.

6 Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power:

(a) Complete machines . . . . . (a) Bom. Nil Six months.

A. U. Applications will be considered only for replacement purposes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences, where granted, will not be valid for the import of the type of machines detailed in Appendix XVII.

(b) Component parts . . . . . (b) Bom. 50% Soft or Six month  
5% Soft on imports of complete machines.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<b>PART IV</b>					
1	Animals, living, all sorts . . . . .		Nil		
2	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .		Nil		
3	Fish, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
4	Fish, salted, wet . . . . .		Nil		
5	Fish, salted, dry . . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months.	Applications for import of fish salted dry (S. No. 5/IV), fish unsalted dry (S. No. (6)/IV) and fish maws including singally and sozile and sharkfins (S. No. 7/IV) from Pakistan will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
6	Fish, unsalted, dry . . . . .				
7	Fish maws, including singally and sozile and sharkfins . . . . .				
8	Butter, cheese and ghee . . . . .		Nil		
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	I.T.C.	15%	Six months.	Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 9 and 74 of part IV, they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.		Nil		
11	Coral, unprepared . . . . .		Nil		Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

12	Cowries	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
13	Shells	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
14	Ivory, unmanufactured	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
16	Rubber Stamps	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
17	Potatoes	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
19	Coconuts	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
20	Cashew nuts	.	.	.	.	.	.	Parts	...
21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
	(i) Fruits fresh all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
	(ii) Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft
	(b) Dates	.	.	.	.	.	.	L.T.C.	15%
22	Currants	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
24	Coffee, canned or bottled	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil
25	Tea	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Nil

Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

Twelve month. Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October 1957—March 1958.

.. (i) Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on *ad hoc* basis. Six months. (ii) Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on *ad hoc* basis.

Six months.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground namely—				
	(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 12½%	Six months.	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 26 (a), 28 and 29 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the arti- cles falling under these S. Nos.
	(b) Pepper . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.	..	
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	I.T.C.	20%	Six months.	
28	Nutmegs . . . . .	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	Same remark as against S. No. 26(a)/IV.
29	The following unground spices namely :—				
	(a) Mace . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 12½%	Six months.	Same remark as against S. No. 26 (a)/IV.
	(b) Chillies and ginger . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
30	Betelnuts . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	
31	Vanilla beans . . . . .		Nil		
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :—				
	(a) Oats . . . . .		(a) Nil		



(b) (i) Maize . . . . .				(b) (i) A separate Public Notice will issue.	
(ii) Barley . . . . .				Nil	
(c) (i) Jowar . . . . .				Nil	
(ii) Others . . . . .				Nil	
33	Flour, not otherwise specified . . . . .			Nil	
34	Sago Flour . . . . .			Nil	
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour . . . . .			Nil	
36	Vegetable Seeds—				
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds . . . . .	L.T.C.	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	Quota licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of only 'Snow ball' variety of cauliflower seeds.
	(b) Others . . . . .		Nil		
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	I.T.C.	Nil	Nine months.	(i) Actual users' licences will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual Users' applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. (ii) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I. Calcutta.
38	Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
39	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	..	Nil.	..	
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .		Nil.		
41	Hops] . . . . .		Nil		
42	Fodder. bran and pollards . . . . .	..	Nil		
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Twelve months	(i) Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October 57—March 1958.
44	Wattle bark . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Twelve months	Same remark as against S. No. 43/IV.
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	I.T.C.	..	Twelve months	Same remark as against S. No. 43/IV.
46	(a) Cutch . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial Nos. 46(a) and 46(b)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
	(b) Gambier . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 46 (a)/IV.
47	Olibanum and frankincense . . . . .		Nil		
48	Gum, Arabic . . . . .	I.T.C.	30%	Six months	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 48/IV and 49(a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
49	(a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin.	I.T.C.	(a) 33½%	Six months	

(a) Rosin				(b) Nil			
50	(1) Stick lac	.	.	I.T.C.	50%	Nine months	Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(2) Seed lac	.	.				
51	Opium	.	.	..	Nil	..	
52	Cinchona bark	.	.	..	Nil	..	
53	Canes and rattans	.	.		Nil		Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
54	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid)	.	.		Nil		
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.	.	.	..	Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	.	.	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	Actual user applications for import of 'Carnauba Wax' will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
57	Deleted.						
58	Lard, not canned or bottled	.	.		Nil		
59	Bees-wax	.	.		Nil		
60	Tallow	.	.	Bom.	Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications from soap manufacturers for Mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them. (ii) Applications from Textile Mills for mutton tallow will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The applicants, should submit documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manufacturers of vegetable tallow after 31st March, 1958 for supply during April—September 1958.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
					(iii) Licences for mutton tallow will also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme. Licences will be issued only after export has taken place.
51	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.		Nil		
	(b) Palm oil . . . . .	I.T.C	20%	Six months.	A.U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil . . . . .		(c) Nil		
62	Coconut oil . . . . .		Nil		
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely—				
	Groundnut and linseed . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products .		(a) Nil	..	
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil	..	

65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard		Nil	
66	Fish, Canned		Nil	
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled		Nil	
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery		Nil	
69	Molasses		Nil	
70	Confectionery including chocolate coverings in 1/2 lb. slabs.		Nil	
71	Sugar-candy		Nil	
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery		Nil	
73	Biscuits and cakes		Nil	
74	Milk foods for infants	I.T.C.	15%	Six months. Please see remarks against S. No. 9/IV.
75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.		Nil	
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled		Nil	
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.		Nil	
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.			
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.			

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
77-A	Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified				
77-B	Asparagus, canned . . . . .				
77-C	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers . . .				
77-D	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.				
77-E	Pineapples, canned . . . . .				
78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	..	..	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.				
	(i) Semolina . . . . .	..	(i) Nil		
	(ii) Self-raising flour . . . . .		(ii) Nil		
	(iii) Saffron . . . . .		(iii) Nil		
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit . . . . .		(iv) Nil		

	(v) Chicory . . . . .	I.T.C.	(v) Nil.	Six months	(v) (f) A. U. Applications for imports of Chicory will be considered only from such of the Actual Users (reputed manufacturers of French coffee) who print on their labels the proportion of the mixture. Licences will be granted on the basis of 66½ % of half of their best years' imports of Chicory during any one of the financial years 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58.
	(vi) Yeast . . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	(ii) Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(vi) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	(vi) 5%	Six months	(vi) A. U.
					(vii) (a) Same remark as against S. No. 78/IV.
					(b) Quota licences will be valid for import of edible gelatine powder and sheets only.
80	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I.	(a) Nil.	Six months	(a) A. U. Applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes may be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(b) Eggs	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	(b) Quota licences will be granted on the basis of imports from Pakistan only and will be valid for imports from that country.
	(c) Others . . . . .	..	(c) Nil.		
81	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Mineral water and thermal mud . . . . .		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
82	Ale, Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 89(a)/IV.
83	Wines . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 83 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than gin falling under S. No. 84/IV.
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(ii) Import of gin will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 84/IV.  (iii) Licences will be granted only to those who possess excise licences. In the case of importers with head-quarter in the States where complete prohibition is in force, licences will be granted subject to further condition that goods on arrival will, if necessary, be bonded



with customs and transported out of the State under suitable excise supervision.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

(v) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV.

(vi) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport and Communications.

85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule . . . . .	Nil.
86	Deleted.	
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit . . . . .	L.T.C. ..
88	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .	Nil.
89	Bitters and Rum—	
	(a) Bitters . . . . .	(a) Nil.
	(b) Rum . . . . .	(b) Nil.
90	Denatured spirit ] . . . . .	Nil.
91	Vinegar in casks . . . . .	Nil.

Six months! The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX.

Please see remark against S. No. 82 and remark (v) against S. Nos. 83 and 84/V.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
92	Oilseeds—				
	(a) Cotton seed cake . . . . .		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Others . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	
94	Cigars . . . . .		Nil.		
95	Cigarettes . . . . .		Nil.		
96	Tobacco unmanufactured . . . . .		Nil.		
97	China Clay . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A. U. Actual Users' applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, textile, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . The applicants should indicate the quality and the specifications of the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China Clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers.

98	Salt . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U. Vacuum dried salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of butter.
99	The following building and engineering materials namely chalk, lime and clay.	..	Nil	..	
100	Cement, not otherwise specified . . . . .	L.T.C.	Nil	..	(i) A. U. Applications from tile manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing. (ii) Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
101	Portland cement excluding white portland . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling. . . . .	..	Nil	..	
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified. . . . .	..	Nil	..	
104	Coal, Coke and patent fuel. . . . .	..	Nil	..	
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.				
106	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, of Part IV is given in Appendix XVIII.
107	Deleted.				
108	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions).	L.T.C.	10%	Six months.	

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART IV—contd.					
109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX.
110	Deleted.				
111	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.		Nil		
112	Saccharine tablets . . . . .				
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives . . . .		Nil		
114	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate.		Nil		
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Sanitary Towels . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Dandasa . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s. . . . .	BOLD,	(c) Nil	Six months	Applications from Associations for Studio-Make-up materials will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to I.C.C.I., Bombay.

116	Cinematograph films, not exposed . . . . .	Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months	Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—
					(i) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras; and
					(ii) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.
117	Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	I.T.C.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.
					(ii) Licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of films sent abroad for processing, etc.
					(iii) In the case of films imported on rental basis, quota licences will only be issued without exchange control copies. Applicants should indicate whether the films will be imported on rental basis or outright sale.
					(iv) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers under an arrangement in consultation with the Ministries concerned.
118	Deleted.				
119	Deleted.				
120	Deleted.				
121	Deleted.				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
122	Plumbago and graphite . . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months.	A. U. Applications will be considered from the pencil manufacturers only in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
123	Printer's ink . . . . .	I.T.C.	15% Gen. 15% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :— (f) High speed Rotary ink. (ii) Photogravure ink. (iii) Developing ink (Photo-litho developing ink will however, not be permitted). (iv) Stone to Stone transfer ink. (v) Stone to plate transfer ink. (vi) Photo transfer ink, and (vii) Vandyke ink. (2) Upto 7½% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Off-set ink.

124	Lead pencils	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	(f) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Development Wing. (#) Licences for import of lead slips will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
125	Slate pencils		Nil		
126	Pine oil	I.T.C.	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months	
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.				(f) A.U. Actual User licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (f) under remark (iv) below. Actual User applications should be submitted to C. C. I., Bombay.
128	The following Natural Essential oils namely:— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.	I.T.C.	71%	Six months	(#) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 127-129/IV and 130/IV, they can be utilised for import of all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely:— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.				This concession of interchangeability will not be applicable to banned items mentioned in the remark (iv) below. (#) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV. (#) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following oils:— (a) Lemon grass oil (b) Palma rosa oil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(c) Sandalwood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Turpentine oil. (f) Orange oil.
130	Essential oils, synthetic. . . . .	L.T.C.	7½%	Six months	(f) A. U. applications should be made to the J. C. C. I., Bombay.  (#) Please see remark (#) against S. Nos. 127-129/IV.
131	Camphor. . . . .	L.T.C.	7½% Gen	Six months	
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified		7½% Soft		
	(a) Resinoids . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Musk oil . . . . .		(b) Nil		
	(c) Patchouli leaves . . . . .		(c) Nil		
	(d) Others . . . . .		(d) Nil		
133	Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
134	Soap, toilet . . . . .		Nil		
135	Soap, household and laundry . . . . .		Nil		



136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dressing 1—			
	(a) Leather polish . . . . .	(a)	Nil	
	(b) Metal polish . . . . .	(b)	Nil	
	(c) Car polish . . . . .	(c)	Nil	
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions . . . . .	(d)	Nil	
	(e) Other polishes and compositions . . . . .	(e)	Nil	
137	Candles . . . . .		Nil	
138	Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing. }		Nil	
139	Glue, clarified liquid . . . . . }		Nil	
140	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships . . . . .		Nil	
141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil	
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers . . . . .		Nil	
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified 1—			
	(a) Chrome splits . . . . . I.T.C.	Nil	Six months	(i) Actual user applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(b) Leather splits . . . . .	Nil		
	(c) Pickled hides and butts . . . . . C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I., New Delhi.
	(d) Others . . . . .	Nil	..	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences will also be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
145	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned dressed and un- wrought leather.		Nil		
146	The following leather manufactures, namely :— Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags.® . . . .		Nil		
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather . . . .		Nil		
148	Manufactures leather not otherwise specified :— (a) Leather boards . . . . . (b) Others . . . . .		Nil Nil		Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
149	Fur skins, dressed . . . . .		Nil		
150	Rubber, raw¹. . . . .	C.C.I.²	Nil	Six months	Import of the following grades of 'Rubber raw' will be licensed to Actual Users on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose :— (a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ; (b) Sheet rubber ; (c) Latex ;

					(d) Synthetic rubber ; and (e) Reclaimed rubber.
151	Firewood . . . . .	Cal.	Nil	Six months	Applications from Actual Users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
152	Furniture and cabinet ware not otherwise specified, excluding moulding.		Nil		
153	Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .		Nil		
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months	<p>(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 250/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Cork Stoppers of sizes lower than 2.</p> <p>(ii) Subject to remark (i), not more than 50% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for the import of Cork Stoppers excepting sizes 2 to 8, import of which will not be allowed.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import of Cork discs.</p> <p>(iv) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences for import of "Insulation Cork Boards" will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>.</p> <p>(v) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 250/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import of composite cork sheets.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.:					
					(iv) A. U. applications for import of Shuttle-cock cork bottoms will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis from the Sports goods industry by Dy. C.C.I. & E. (C.L.A.).
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo . . . . .		Nil		
156	Writing paper :—				
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Note paper . . . . .		(b) Nil		
157	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	I.T.C.	10%	Six months.	(i) A.U. applications from Non-Scheduled industries namely, Printing Presses, textile industry and tea industry for import of special varieties of paper not indigenously available will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applicants should show the past consumption of imported paper and offer full justification for import. Licences will ordinarily be valid for varieties not

indigenously available and detailed specifications of the paper desired to be imported should be furnished. Applications from printing presses and Textile industry should be made to the Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.). Applications from the tea industry may be made to the J. C. C. I. & E., Calcutta. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.

158 Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.

(iv) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of glazed newsprint.

(iii) Although, licences will be granted separately for Serial Nos. 157 & 158/IV and 159 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned against S. No. 159 of Part IV.

159(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated Paper except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper. L.T.C.]

10% Six months. (i) A. U. applications for hand-made paper will be considered *ad-hoc* by Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.

(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of aluminium foil gum lined with tissue paper, aluminium foil interspersed with tissue paper and paper backed aluminium foil.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART IV—contd.

(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for import of [Sensitized papers (Ferropusslate, ammonia etc.

(iv) Licences will not be valid for import of filter paper falling under S. No. 159 (b) / (IV).

(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of—

(a) Artists' and Engineers' Drawing paper with rag contents of 90% and above and which weighs not less than 140 grammes per sq. metre.

(b) Blotting paper made from rags and wood pulp weighing not less than 100 grammes per sq. metre.

(vi) Please see remarks (i) and (iii) against S. Nos. 157 & 158/IV.

(b) Filter paper . . . . . I.T.C. 75% Six months.

160	Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	C.L.A	Nil.	Six months. (i)	A. U. applications for import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper like grease proof, vegetable parchment papers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.) in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.
					(ii) Actual user licences can also be granted to the corrugated board manufacturers for import of Kraft liner paper and grease proof paper on the recommendation of the regional representative of the Small Scale Industries Directorate.
					(iii) Printed paper classifiable under Serial No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this Serial Number.
161	Deleted.				
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	-	-		Bona-fide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
163	Deleted.				
164	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales . . . . .		Nil.		
165	Steel pens (i.e. pen holders nibs) . . . . .		Nil.		
166	Duplicating stencils . . . . .		Nil.		
167	( ) Fountain pens . . . . .		Nil.		
	(H) Parts of fountain pens . . . . .		Nil.		
168	Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.				
	(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	I.T.C.	--	Six months.	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge		Nil.		
	(c) Others . . . . .		Nil.		
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	I.T.C.		Six months	(i) Licences will continue to be granted in accordance with Public Notice No. 53-ITC (P.N)/57, dated 27-7-57. (ii) Licences issued for these items will permit import of permissible periodicals and magazines.
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.				
171	Prints engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or cardboards.		Nil.		
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons	--	--		Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government
173	Silk waste and noils . . . . .	--	Nil.		
174	Textile materials, the following :—				
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	Cal. (a)	Nil	Six months	(a) A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> .



Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1956-57.

(b) Jaw Jute	Cal.	--	--	(b) Applications for licences will be entertained by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time and will be issued freely to jute mills for their own consumption. Applications from others will be considered on merits.
175 Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—				
(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram ( <i>i.e.</i> Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.	--	(a) Nil.	--	
(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.	Bom.	(b) Nil.	Six months.	A.U.
(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread	--	(c) Nil.	--	
176 Silk sewing thread	--	Nil.		
177 Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread	Bom.	Nil.	Six months	(1) Applications from Actual Users will be entertained <i>ad hoc</i> against a ceiling by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay only. Licences may be granted to the following categories :—
				(a) The three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3		5	6

## PART IV—contd.

- (b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.
- (c) Small units having powerlooms and/or handlooms will fall under this heading. This will also include those powerloom units which do not fall under the category of Mills as defined in the Trade Notice No. 166, dated the 28th July, 1956, issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay. (Applications from these units should be made through their Co-operative Societies or Association, which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available direct to these units. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. If, however, their Societies or Associations are not registered with the Registrar of Co-operative Societies, the application may be submitted with a certificate from the Director of Industries concerned. Certificates regarding

working loomage in respect of powerloom units will also be accepted from the Textile Commissioner, where necessary.

(d) Manufacturers of gas mantles etc.

(e) Actual Users' applications from Doubling mills may also be considered *ad hoc*. In the case of such of the doubling mills who have made applications in other categories also, licences will be granted on an *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

Actual Users' applications from Silk Throwing factories working on mechanically driven doubling frames suitable for the doubling of art silk yarn may be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner provided the Director of Industries of the State concerned duly certifies the same and the factory has been consistently doubling art silk yarn in the past.

*Note*—The applicants should specify the category under which they are applying for a licence.

(2) Licences will be subject to the following conditions:—

(a) Licences will not be valid for import of:—

(i) Double yarn.

(ii) Fourth quality yarn.

(iii) Yarn of deniers between 101 to 119, 121 to 149 and 151 to 160, all inclusive

## SECTION II—contd.

Past and S. No. of I.T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
	PART IV—contd.				
					<p>(de) Art Silk thread.</p> <p>(e) Acetate yarn of 120 and 150 deniers. Please also see remark (aa) below.</p> <p>(ef) Bright viscose rayon yarn of 150 deniers.</p> <p>(aa) Upto 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of 120 and 150 deniers bright and dull acetate rayon yarns.</p> <p>(b) Licence holders will not be permitted to utilise more than 10% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 deniers art silk yarn in bright finish. These restrictions will apply to all types of yarn excluding Acetate, Cuprammonium and other non-viscose yarn of 120 deniers. For Acetate yarn of these deniers see remarks (a) above.</p> <p>Note 1—These restrictions apply only to yarn of bright finish and not to dull finish.</p> <p>(c) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn.</p> <p>(d) Licences may be validated for Staple Fibre Yarn of 80 counts and above on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.</p>

- (3) Normally A. U. licences will be valid only for import of Art silk yarn. Requests for import of synthetic yarn against these licences can be considered only on an *ad-hoc* basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Such permission will not, however, be granted for a value higher than 15% of their licences for the current licensing period. Such permission will be granted only to those mills who have used such yarns in the past or have installed special equipment for such synthetic yarns..
- (4) A specific ceiling has also been set apart for licensing 'art silk yarn' under the Export Promotion Scheme as set out in Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/ 57, dated 28-8-57, reproduced in Appendix XLII.

178 Hand knitting wool  
179 Cotton thread other than sewing thread.  
180 Cotton twist and yarn—

Nil.  
Nil.

(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above

Bom (a) 25%

- Six months. (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences will, however, be valid for import of both single and folded cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.
- (ii) Actual User licences to Handloom Co-operative Societies for cotton yarn of 80 counts and above will be granted *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(b) Others

(b) Nil.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
181	Cotton sewing thread	}	Nil.		
182	Cotton darning thread		Nil.		
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute.		Nil.		
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.				
185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	L.T.C.	Nil.	Six months. Please see Appendix XLII.	
186	Knaki, air blue baratheas and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	}	Nil.		
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.				
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :—				

(d) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Twill and Sateen

(1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Twill and Sateen Italians, Super Mulls, Umbrella cloth, Fine lawns and Muslins, Organdies, Two-fold Poplins, Printed furnishings, Bretonne nets, Voils, lappets, Sateen drills, Cambrics, Velveteens, Corduroys and fashion prints, i.e., prints with permanent synthetic resin finishes designed to give

				desirable properties like crease resistance, abrasion resistance, permanent glaze, etc.	
(a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris and scarves). (b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics (c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.		L.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual users' applications for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics will, however, be considered.
					(iii) Licences issued for this Sr. No. will not be valid for the import of curtain nettings and embroidered all-overs with patterns running lengthwise and repeated at equal distances from which the design strips in the fabrics would be easily separated for use as laces and embroidery.
				(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for this S. No. can be utilised for import of Fents falling under S. Nos. 200, 201 and 202/IV.	
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.	L.T.C.	Nil.	Six months.	Please see remark against S. No. 185/IV.
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.				
191	Khaki, air blue, baratheia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.	L.T.C.	Nil.	Six months.	
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule				

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave . . . . .	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	(b) (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV. (ii) Import of pieces of velvet duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U. S. A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(c) Others . . . . .	I.T.C.	12½%	Six months.	(c) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.



196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . . . .	Nil.	
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings.	Nil.	
198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48 (3)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil.	
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48(7), 48 (9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil	
200	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	..	Please see remarks against S. Nos 188, 193, 194 and 195 (a), 195 (b) and I c)/IV.
201	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	..	Please see remarks against S. No. 188, 193, 194, 195 (a), 195 (b) and 195 (c)/IV.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>					
202	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	..	..		Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194 and 195(a), (b) and (c) of Part IV.
203	Ribbons . . . . .		Nil.		
204	Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.		Nil.		
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.	..	Nil.		
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	Bom.	Nil.	Six months.	A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoomsis and muktakesis.	..	Nil.		
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . .	..	Nil.		
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.	..	Nil.		

210	Hemp manufactures . . . . .	Nil.
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth . . . . .	Nil.
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil.
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting . . . . .	Nil.
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk . . . . .	Nil.
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	Nil.
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	Nil.
217	Cotton knitted fabrics . . . . .	Nil.
218	Lace and embroidery . . . . .	Nil.
219	Deleted.	
220	Second-hand clothing . . . . .	Nil.
221	Water proofed clothings . . . . .	Nil.
222	Harberdashery, millinery and drapery . . . . .	Nil.
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified . . . . .	Nil.
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use. . . . .	Nil.
225	Deleted.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose-made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding:				
	(a) Flax hose . . . . .	Bom.	(a) Nil.	Six months.	A. U. licences will be issued <i>ad hoc</i> for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(b) Linen thread . . . . .		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Linen piecegoods . . . . .		(c) Nil.		
	(d) Others . . . . .		(d) Nil.		
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil.		
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil.		
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	..	Nil.		Licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.		Nil.		

231 Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :-

(a) Umbrella ribs

Nil.

.. (a) Licences for umbrella ribs and fittings will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.

(b) Others

Nil.

232 Parasols and sunshades

Nil.

233 Umbrellas

Nil.

234 Articles made of stone or marble

Nil.

235 Deleted.

236 Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles

Nil.

237 Firebricks

Cal.

Nil.

Six months

Applications from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta.

238 Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.

Cal.

Nil.

Six months.

A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

239 Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles  
of big sizes.

(a) Nil.

(b) Others. . . . .

(b) Nil.

240 China and porcelain all sorts not otherwise specified . C.L.A.]

Nil.

Six months.

A.U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with Dev. Wing.

241 Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :

(a) Earthenware pipe . . . . .

(a) Nil.

(b) Sanitary ware . . . . .

(b) Nil.

242 Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| (a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles . . . . . | (a) Nil. |
| (b) Broken glazed tiles . . . . .                  | (b) Nil. |

243 Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:—

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter. | Nil. |
|--|------|

244 Sheet and Plate Glass . . . . . Nil.

245 Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers . . . Nil.

246 Glass tumblers . . . . . Nil.

247 Glass bottles and phials :—

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| (a) Feeding bottles . . . . .                    | (a) Nil. |
| (b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only . . . | (b) Nil. |
| (c) Others . . . . .                             | (c) Nil. |

Six months

(c) A.U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* for Neutral glass vials conforming to B. P. 1953 neutrality test.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

248 Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacquered ware :—

(a) Vacuum flasks . . . . .

(a) Nil.

(b) Heat resisting glassware . . . . .

(b) Nil.

(c) Others . . . . . I.T.C.

(c) Nil. Six months

(i) A.U. 'Actual Users' applications for import of hard glass tubings will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should contain exact specifications of the tubing required and the end use thereof.

(ii) Licences for import of 'Glass Chatons' will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.

249 Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns

Nil.

250 Electric bulbs for torches :

(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8.

(a) Nil.



(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3.8 and upto 6.5 . . . . .		Nil.			
(c) Pre-focused types of bulbs . . . . .		Nil.			
251 Deleted.					
252 Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . . . . .		Nil.			
253 Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	(i) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	
				(ii) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 255/IV.	
254 Pearls, unset . . . . .	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that, within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent. of the face value thereof. (Refer to Appendix XXIII).	
				(ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

					(iii) Import of Cultured Pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . . .	I. T. C.	5%	Six months	(i) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid only for import of items falling under S. No. 253/IV (Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms) and/or S. No. 61/V (Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds).  (ii) The restriction on import of sawn rough diamonds mentioned in remark (ii) against S. No. 61/V will also apply to the import of this item against the licences for S. No. 255/IV.  (iii) No portion of these licences can be utilised for import of 'Precious stones, unset and imported cut' (S. No. 255/IV).
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts not otherwise specified.		Nil.		

257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.	Nil.			
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Nil.			
259	Gold or gold plated, ea. nibs . . . . .	Nil.			
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	Nil.			
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . . .				
262	Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .	Nil.			
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India.	..	..	..	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :—Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollow-ware, namely :— Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thals, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	Nil.	..		
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.	Nil.			
266	Mercury . . . . .	Ports	100%	Six months	This item will not be allowed to be selected for additional licensing at Pondicherry.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART IV—contd.					
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium— (a) Domestic hardware (b) Stoves and parts thereto . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) Nil (b) Nil	Six months	(i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of stoves will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. (ii) A.U. for Burners for pressure stoves.
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium :— (a) Domestic hardware . . . . . (b) Stoves and parts thereof . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) Nil. (b) Nil.	Six months.	(i) A.U. Applications from actual users for import of burners will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . (ii) Same remark as at (i) against S. No. 267(b)/iv.
269	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :— (a) Enamelled iron sulphoning pots. . . . . (b) Enamelled iron bath tubs . . . . . (c) Others . . . . .		(a) Nil (b) Nil (c) Nil	..	
270	Garden tools, other than pruning knives . . . . .		Nil		
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium	} I.T.C.	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of parts of metal lamps will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Licences will not, however, be valid for import of reservoirs, reflectors, chimney carriers, inner casing and top hoods.
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium				

273 In candescent mantles. . . . .

Nil

274 Zip fasteners . . . . .

Nil

275 (a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.

I.T.C.

(a) 5% Gen. Six months. (i) Licences for metal frames and fittings will be granted to Actual users for the manufacture of leather goods. Please also see Appendix XXIII.

5% Soft

(ii) Licences granted for S No. 275 Part IV will be valid only for import of articles specified in Appendix XXIV.

(b) Garage Tools

Ports

(b) 25% Gen. Nine  
25% Soft. months

(i) Quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of Garage Tools against licences for garage tools issued during January-June, 1953 and subsequent licensing periods. The basic period for this item has been extended to include the financial year 1956-57.

(ii) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix XXV of the Red Book

(iii) Applications for additional licences from firms dealing exclusively in Garage Tools will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis by C.C.I., New Delhi. In submitting such applications, the size of the firm's quota licence may be indicated.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No and part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	..	Nil		
277	Safety razor blades		Nil		
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.	I.T.C.	2½%	Six months	Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid only for :— (i) Safety razors with safety razor blades not exceeding five in number. (ii) Scissors. (iii) Cut throat (open type) razors. (iv) Table Knife blades.
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware	—	Nil		
280	Printing type . . . . .	I.T.C.	7½%	Six months.	Quota licences will be valid for brass types only.
281	The following printing materials namely:—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	I.T.C.	25%	Six months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture and lead rules. (ii) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins.
282	Deleted.				
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.		Nil.		
284	Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of

(b) Parts thereof	I.T.C.	(b) 6 2/3% Gen. Six months. or 5% Gen. on complete domestic refrigerators 66 2/3% Soft or 5% Soft on complete domestic refrigerators.	complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 284(b)/iv.
285 Typewriter ribbons	..	Nil.	Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except casing, shell, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.
286 Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :—			
(a) Complete	I.T.C.	(a) Nil Six months.	(i) Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I. New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.

I.T.C.

(b) 40% Gen. or 5% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.  
40% Soft or 5% Soft on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.

Nine months.

(a) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this Serial No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 286(b)/IV.

(1) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :—

- (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
- (2) Reamers.
- (3) Milling cutters.
- (4) Threading taps and dies.
- (5) Files.
- (6) Fret Saws/piercing saws



- (7) ST-40096-Knife stone.
- (8) ST-40098-Flint file.
- (9) ST-40125-Kumac Flexstone.
- (10) ST-40128-Cone stone.
- (11) ST-40129-Flat stone.
- (12) ST-40130-Triangle stone.
- (13) ST-40174-Square stone.
- (14) ST-40175-Round stone.
- (15) ST-40176-Triangle stone.
- (16) ST-40177-Square stone.
- (17) ST-40180-Warding file.

(2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of typewriter screws.

(3) Not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of key tops.

47 Domestic sewing machines, complete.

Nil.

\* (a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power. I.T.C.

(a) Nil.

Six months.

- (1) A.U. application from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered *ad hoc*. These licences will be on Soft Currency Areas including Japan. —
1. Oscilating rock shaft.
  2. Face Plate.
  3. Arm side cover.
  4. Bobbin case.
  5. Needle bar.
  6. Pressure foot.
  7. Link with stud.
  8. Square roller.
  9. Thread take-up lever.
  10. Shuttle.
  11. Shuttle carrier with spring.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*

(ii) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines . . . I. I. C. . . 12½% . . Six months. Quota licences will be valid for import of needles of sewing machines both domestic and industrial types.

239 Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc. . . I.T.C. . . Nil. . . Six months. Applications from established importers for import of spare parts falling under S.N. 290 (f)/IV against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 290(f)/IV.

290 Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| (a) Electronic valves . . . . .                 | I.T.C. |
| (b) Condensers . . . . .                        | I.T.C. |
| (c) Resistances . . . . .                       | I.T.C. |
| (d) Potentiometers, volume control tone control | I.T.C. |
| (e) Loud Speakers . . . . .                     | I.T.C. |
| (f) Others . . . . .                            | I.T.C. |

- |           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| 15% Gen.  | Six months. |
| 15% Soft. |             |
| 15% Gen.  | Six months. |
| 15% Soft. |             |
| 15% Gen.  | Six months. |
| 15% Soft. |             |
| 15% Gen.  | Six months. |
| 15% Soft. |             |
| 15% Gen.  | Six months. |
| 15% Soft. |             |

Although licences will be granted separately for sub-serial Nos. 290(a) to (e)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these sub-serial Nos.

(f) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of complete wired chassis, knocked down condition, cabinets, chassis and other metal parts required for assembly of radio receivers.

(h) Actual Users' applications for these parts will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications from the scheduled industries, will be dealt with in the normal procedure.

- |  |   |         |
|--|---|---------|
| 291 Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete | } | .. .. . |
| 292 Motor cars including tax cabs . . . . .        |   |         |

(i) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.

(k) Import of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.	--	Nine months.	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters—				
	(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters . . . . .	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months.	(1) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.i.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing.  (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licenses issued under S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

(ii) Auto-attachments	I.T.C.	Nil	Nine months. (i) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of auto-attachments in c.k.d. condition will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing. (2) Same as remark (2) against S. No. 294 (i)/IV.
295 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	.	Nine months. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
296 Motor omnibuses: chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	.	..	Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297 Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars	I.T.C.	.	Nine months. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.
298 Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	--	Nil	
299 Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.		Nil	
300 Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.		Nil	
301 Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, e.g., steering tubes.	I.T.C.		Six months. (i) Applications from Established Importers for import of the following Cycle spares only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> — (i) Free Wheels. (ii) Chains. (iii) Bottom bracket axles and cups. (iv) Fork Head fitting.

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
---	-------------	------------------------	--	----------------------------	---------

1 2 3 4 5 6

## PART IV—contd.

*Note :* Upto one per cent of the face value of these quota licences may be utilised for import of Cycle steel balls of sizes  $5/16$ " diameter and below.

(2) The following sizes of chains will be classified as cycle chains and their import regulated accordingly :—

(a)  $1/2$ "  $\times$   $1/4$ " size chains whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls ; and

(b)  $1/2$ "  $\times$   $3/16$ " size chains with a roller diameter of 0.305" whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls.

(3) A.U. applications will be considered from manufacturers/ assemblers of cycles whose schemes have been approved by Government on small scale sector, for the import of components. Complete details of spare parts required to be imported will have to be furnished.

(4) Pedals where threaded end (crank side) of the pedal spindle corresponds to the dimensions of I.S.I. specifications No. IS : 628-1955 for bicycle pedal assembly, would be classified as cycle parts only.

302	X-Ray films	I.T.C.	Six months	The import policy will be announced after the importers have established their quotas for this item on the basis of imports made by them during the basic period extended upto and including 1956-57. The established importers should establish their quotas for this item by the 15th May 1958. Pending establishment of quotas, applications from established importers for interim licences, which will be eventually debited to their quota entitlement, will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.	I.T.C.	20% Gen. 20% Soft. Six months.	<p>(f) Licences can be utilised for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.</p> <p>(g) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications:—</p> <p>(a) Dark Room Safe Light filter.</p> <p>(b) Dry mount.</p> <p>(c) Dry mounting tissues.</p>

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel).

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.

(iii) Quota licences will be subject to the maximum value ceiling of Rs. one lakh only. No quota licence above this value will be issued to any importer.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.

(v) Licences granted under this S. No. will not be valid for sensitized paper (Ferropussiate, ammonia etc.)

(vi) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their April—September 1958 quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 of Part IV for the



import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Number 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* and the decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

(vii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences should be utilised for import of process plates and films required by printing industry.

(viii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	
					(ix) Application for import of coloured chemicals for colour processing will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by the J.C.C.I. Bombay.
304	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.		Nil		
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	..	Six months	Licences to Established Importers will be granted on a quota of 5% Gen. & 5% Soft. These licences will be subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 25,000/- and minimum value of Rs. 2,500/- individual cases.  (ii) Quota Licences issued under this S. No. 3 will be valid only for import of spare parts of Photographic instruments apparatus, other than Cinema, all sorts, n.o.s. and for electro-Cardiographs.
307	Artificial teeth . . . . .	I.T.C.	33½% Gen.	Six months	
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof : (a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc. (b) Parts of clocks . . . . .		33½% Soft. Nil 5%	Six months	(b) (i) A. U. Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for springs, clock movements and parts thereof in accordance with their approved manufacturing programme.

(#) Quota licences for S. No. 308(b) IV will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing the movement parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of the pendulum, pendulum rod and the adjusting screws.

(c) Time pieces <i>i.e.</i> , one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	I.T.C.	(c) Nil.	Six months.	Applications for import of parts of Time pieces will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
---	--------	----------	-------------	--

(d) Watches and parts thereof . . . .	L.T.C.	Nil	Six months.	(i) Applications for import of parts of Watches will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
---------------------------------------	--------	-----	-------------	--

(#) Licences will not be valid for import of watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen.

(iii) Established Importers are requested to have quotas established or re-established for this item separately of imports from the General and soft currency areas. For this purpose, the basic period may be deemed to have been extended upto and including 1957-58.

309 Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines—

(a) Complete gramophones . . . .	Nil
(b) Gramophone needles	Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

(c) The following parts, namely:—

(1) Gramophone motors and parts	.	.	.	} I.T.C.	(c) 7½%	Six months
(2) Sound boxes and parts	.	.	.			
(3) Automatic brakes and parts	.	.	.			

(c)(f) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 10% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.

(#) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences.

((#) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

((#) Although quota licences for S. Nos. 309(c) and 309(d)/IV will be granted separately, they can be utilised for import of any

or all the items falling under these S. Nos. subject to the limitations mentioned against each.

(d) The following parts namely, :-

Record changers and component parts thereof  
Record players and component parts thereof  
Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof

} L.T.C.

(d) 7½%

Six months.

(d) (f) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. 309 (c)/IV.

(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value.

Nil

(f) Others . . .

Nil

310 Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified

Nil

311 Percussion Caps

Nil

312 Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.

313 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934; Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

314 Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.

(a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.

(b) Main springs and magazine springs for firearms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.

(c) Gunstocks and breech blocks . . . . .

(d) Revolver cylinders . . . . .

(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.

(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.

(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.

.. Nil

315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores:—

(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or police uniform.

(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

(c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer Prizes.

(d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.

(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.

316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value ; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and ~~dahals~~ intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.

317	Cartridge cases filled and empty	.	.	.	Ports	15%	Six months.	Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import
-----	----------------------------------	---	---	---	-------	-----	-------------	--

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.

318	Coral prepared . . . . .		Nil		
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
320	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
321	Paint and varnish brushes . . . . .		Nil		
322	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes . . . . .		(a) Nil		
	(b) Tooth brushes . . . . .		(b) Nil		
323	Brooms . . . . .		Nil		
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes; toilet brushes and brooms :—				



(a) Artists' brushes . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 35½ %	Six months.	(f) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.
(b) Others . . . . .	(b) Nil			(H) 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix XX.
325 Toys, games, playing cards and requisits for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, foot-ball-bladders, balloons and toys.				
(a) Fishing hooks . . . . .	I.T.C.	(a) 10%	Six months	
(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls . . . . .	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months	(i) Ping Pong balls imported against licences for this sub-item should conform to the standard laid down by the International Table Tennis Association.
				(H) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325(b)/IV and 95(a) & (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
				(H) Licences will not also be valid for table tennis balls, whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 15/- per gross.
(c) Educational toys . . . . .		Nil		
(d) Golf balls . . . . .	C.C.L.	Nil	Six months.	(d) A. U. Licences will be issued to recognised clubs only.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(e) (f) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips.				Nil	
(ff) Golf clubs . . . . .					
(ff) Roller skates . . . . .					
(fe) Steel fishing rods . . . . .					
(v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines) . . . . .					
(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.					
(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 35.				Nil	
(viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.				Nil	
(ix) Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 4.				Nil	
(f) Playing Cards . . . . .				(f) Nil	
(g) Others . . . . .		Bom.	(g) Nil	Six months. Applications from Co-operative— Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J. C. C.I., Bombay.	
326 Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.				Nil	

327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium		Nil		
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes		Nil		
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes :—				
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
330	Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post-cards not otherwise specified).		Nil		
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified				
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.		Nil		
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused	Ports	25%	Six months	(1) Applications for the import of Philatelists' accessories such as Hinges and Albums will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the financial years 1953-54, 1954-55, and 1955-56. (2) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, and who are unable to establish a quota for this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
335	Brake fluid		Nil		
336	Buttons, other than metal		Nil		
337	Empty Gelatine Capsules	L.T.C.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART IV—contd.

338	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
339	Synthetic stones . . . . .		Nil		
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth . . . . .		Nil		

## PART V

1	(a) Pulses other than gram and lentils.		Nil		
	(b) Gram and lentils. . . . .		Nil		
2	Wheat . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
3	Wheat flour . . . . .		Nil		
4	Starch and farina . . . . .		Nil		
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates.)		Nil		
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Parts	40%	Six months.	(i) A.U.

(ii) Applications from established importers for additional licences for import of Chestnut extract will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis.

7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	Ports	15%	Six months.	Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of "manufactured gums".
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Nine months.	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.  (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
9	Cod liver oil . . . . .		Nil.		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—				
	(a) Sperm oil . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.	Licences issued for this sub-item will be valid only for 'Unsulphonated Sperm Oil'.
	(b) Others . . . . .		Nil.		
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated .		Nil.		
12	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl barley.	Ports	5%	Six months.	Licences will be valid for import of malted milk foods only.
	(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil.		
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	A. U.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months	A. U. Applications for import of Antimony ore will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite.	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	(a) Licences will be granted for this sub-item on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
	(b) Asphalt emulsions . . . . .		Nil.		
	(c) Gilsonite . . . . .	Ports	(c) 33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Six months.	
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch . . .		Nil.		
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
	(b) Liquid paraffin . . . . .		Nil		
	(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	5% Gen. 10% Soft.	Nine months.	
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
19	Motor spirit . . . . .	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.

21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.		Nil	..	
22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule I—				
	(a) Caustic Soda	C.C.I.	..	Six months.	(a) (i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) Applications from Actual Users for Rayon Grade caustic soda will be considered on an <i>ad-hoc</i> basis at ports.
	(b) Other Chemicals	Ports	..	Six months.	(1) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII. (2) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas		..		Same as remark (2) against S. No. 22 (b) V.
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder	Ports	25%	Six months.	(i) Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 33% chlorine. (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders should send monthly returns to the licensing authorities with a copy to the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Ministry of Commerce and Industry furnishing the following information :— (a) Quantity actually imported during the month against each licence ;

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*

- (b) Sales made during the month;
- (c) Person or persons to whom sales have been made ; and
- (d) Price at which the bleaching powder has been sold.

*N. B.*—It may, however, be noted that details of sales of bleaching powder in respect of quantities below 10 cwts. need not be shown in the returns. In such cases, only the total quantity of sales may be indicated. As regards sales of quantities above 10 cwts., importers are required to furnish detailed information as prescribed above.

- (iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that—
  - (a) The sales of this chemical for purposes other than sanitation will be only in accordance with the directions from the Development Wing.
  - (b) the importers and/or their agents will sell the imported goods at a rate not higher than 15% above the landed cost.



(40) Applications from Established Importers for import of Tropical Stabilised Bleaching Powder containing a minimum of 33% available chlorine will also be considered on *ad hoc* basis by C. C. I. on the basis of competitive C.I.F. prices and the chlorine content of such bleaching powder. Applications indicating firm offers, the lowest c.i.f. price per ton, the chlorine content, sources of supply etc. may be made to C. C. I. by 30-6-58. Any licences granted will be subject to such conditions regarding distribution, price, sales etc. which government may wish to impose.

24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
25	Sulphur :—			
	(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent.	Ports	..	Twelve months. (a) Please see remarks against this S.No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October, 57—March, 1958.
	(b) Refined sulphur	Ports	..	Twelve months. (b) Same remarks* as against sub-serial number 25(a)/V.
	(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b) including conditioned sulphur.	Ports.	..	Twelve months. (c) Same remark as against sub-serial number 25(a)/V.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	C. C. I.		Six months. (i) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) Imports of natural/synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ will be

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Applicants should furnish the lowest C.I.F. quotations at which they would be able to obtain supplies. The quotations should be for delivery at Indian ports on C.I.F. basis for a long ton of 2240 lbs. Any licences granted will be subject to such conditions regarding distribution, price, sales etc. which Govt. may wish to impose.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
28	The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .	..	..	..	
		Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Six months.	(a) A. U. applications from actual users should be submitted to the D.C.C.I., (Central Licensing Area), New Delhi.
	Others . . . . .	..	..	..	(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

30 Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.

31 \*The following Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, namely :—

Acetic, carbonic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax.

32 Anti-plague serum . . . . . Nil.

33 Aluminium powder and paint—

(a) Aluminium powder and paste . . . . . (a) Nil  
(b) Aluminium paint . . . . . (b) Nil.

34 Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.

35 Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :—

(a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.  
(b) White lead, genuine dry . . . .  
(c) Zinc white, genuine dry . . . .  
(d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist . .

36 Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :—

(a) Red lead, reduced dry . . . .  
(b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist . . . .

.. Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

.. Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(c) Zinc white, genuine moist . . . . .				
	(d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist . . . . .				
37	The following paints, colours and painter's materials namely : barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—				
	(a) Harmless food colours . . . . .	Ports	40%	Six months.	Quota licences granted for this sub- item will be valid only for import of food colours permitted under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules.
	(b) Water and oil colours . . . . .	Ports	33½%	Six months.]	(i) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes con- sisting of water colours in the form of cakes.  (ii) Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided that the licence holders

are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials.

(iii) Quotas will be established separately for each of the sub-items under (b), and (d).

(iv) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.

(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.

(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere

(c) Nil

Ports

(d)  $\frac{5}{8}\%$  Gen.  
 $\frac{5}{8}\%$  Soft.

¶Six months.

(f) A.U. applications duly supported by the certificates from the Director of Industries and the Joint Development Commissioner (S. S. I.) will also be considered *ad hoc*, from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printers' ink, writing ink and rubber goods and for import of raw materials specified in Appendix XXIX to the Red Book. Licences thus granted will be valid for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix XXIX. Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix XXIX will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(g) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

					(ii) Quota holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to two per cent. of the face value of licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.
					(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
	(e) Titanium Dioxide . . . . .	C.C.I.	(e) Nil	Six months.	(e) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(f) Lithopone . . . . .	C.C.I.	(f) Nil	Six months.	(f) A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(g) Cattle fish bones . . . . .		(g) Nil		
	(h) Blanc fixe . . . . .	Ports	(h) 10%	Six months	
	(i) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers . . . . .	..	(i) Nil		
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.		Nil		
39	Explosives, namely: blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	Ports		Twelve months.	Please see remark against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for Oct. '57—March, 1958.

40 Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :—

Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates.

(a) Rock phosphate . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for the period October 1957—March 1958.  (ii) A. U. Applications from manure mixing units for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I.&E., Madras in consultation with the Coffee Board. Full justification should be given for import of this item.
(b) Sodium Nitrate . . . . .	..			Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(c)(i) Muriate of Potash . . . . .	C.C.I.	(c)(i) Nil	Six months	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
(ii) Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	Ports	66½%	Six months	
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates . . . . .	..			(d) Imports are permitted only on Government account.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers .	C.L.A.	Nil	Six months	(e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.) New Delhi. Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspathi Directorate), New Delhi.
	(f) Others . . . . .		Nil		
41	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—				
	(i)(a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.		(i)(a) Nil		
	(b) Rubber contraceptives	Ports	(i)(b) 75% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that the goods on importation will be sold only to dispensing chemists and approved family planning centres.
	(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Ports	(ii) 75%	Nine months.	(ii) Quota licences will be valid for the import of tyres and tubes other than those specified in Appendix XXX.



Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyre and tube will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.

*N. B.*—Applicants should attach statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.

(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.

Ports      50% Gen.      Six months  
                 50% Soft.

(iii) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix XXX. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified banned size of tyre and tube will be considered *ad hoc* by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Development Wing.

*N.B.*—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(n) Rubber battery containers			(iv) Nil		the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.
(o) Rubber thread		Ports	(v) 75%	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread but licences will be valid for rubber thread of over 60 gauges only. Upto 25% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cotton/nylon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges.
					(ii) A. U. applications for import of Cotton/nylon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges as well as for bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I.&E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(vi) Elongate rods, tubes and sheets			(vi) Nil		
(vii) Sectional Air bags			(vii) Nil		
(viii) Rubber gloves all sorts viz :-					
(a) Surgical rubber gloves		Ports	10%	Six months.	
(b) Industrial rubber gloves		Ports	10%	Six months.	

	(e) Electrical rubber gloves . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
	(d) Others . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
	(ix) Others . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
42	(a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood and veneer.	Ports	(a)(i) Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. Applications from organised manufacturers of—  (a) Shuttles, Bobbins and other textile accessories; (b) Cork manufactures; (c) Veneers; and (d) Sports goods;  will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.  (2) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
	(ii) Laminated wood . . . . .	Ports	..	Six months	(a)(ii) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
	(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.		Nil		
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
43	Wood pulp . . . . .	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications from actual users will be dealt with in consultation with the Dev Wing.
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content.	Ports	Nil	Six months	(i) A. U.  (ii) Actual User licences will be issued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and of periodicals only, on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis against actual consumption of imported newsprint as certified by a Chartered Accountant during any one of the financial years 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57. Actual users applying for licences for import of Newsprint should furnish the following additional information/documents to the licensing authorities at the ports :  (a) Area of the page of paper periodical (in sq. inches) for which newsprint is applied for.  (b) Average number of pages per issue contained therein.

- (c) Periodicity of issue and information whether the paper has been under regular publication.
- (d) Average circulation per publishing day.
- (e) Percentage consumption of indigenous newsprint *vis-a-vis* imported newsprint during July-Dec. '56 January-June '57 and Oct. '57-March '58.
- (f) Sample copy of their issue bearing date 1-4-1958 or nearest thereto.
- (g) The registration number, in case the newspaper is registered with the Registrar of Newspapers for India, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi.
- (h) Stocks in hand and anticipated arrivals against licences in hand as on 1-4-1958.
- (iii) Established Importers will be free to collect A.U. licences and effect, on account of the licensees, imports against the licences so collected after obtaining Letters of Authority from the Licensing Authority concerned.
- (iv) Small newspapers will be issued licences on the basis of their actual requirements. Such newspapers will be required to execute

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
					a Bond on stamped paper to the effect that the Newsprint thus imported would be consumed for their own requirements and not sold to others. They will also be exempt from payment of licence fees. These newspapers will also have to furnish evidence regarding their consumption of imported newsprint in the past and to furnish stock position in respect of imported as well as indigenous newsprint as on 1-4-58.
					(v) Regarding Glazed newsprint, please see remark against S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV.
45	Cigarette paper . . . . .			Nil	
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board; all sorts.			7½% Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards from greeting or invitation card manufacturers, straw board, mill board, grey

board and single faced corrugated board will not be considered.

(ii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of grey board, single faced corrugated board and double faced corrugated board.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix III.

46 Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling :—

(a) Rubber erasers . . . .

(a) Nil

(b) Others . . . .

(b) Nil

47 Wool, raw and wool tops :—

Bom.

Nil

Twelve months

Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for October '57—March '58.

48 Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified

Bom.

Nil

Six months.

Applications from Actual users for import of woollen yarn and shoddy woollen yarn will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

49 Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.

50 Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting

Bom.

Nil

Six months.

Actual User applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
52	Apparel containing rubber . . . . .		Nil		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	20%	Six months.	Quota licences granted for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Elastic silk or artificial silk hosiery, socks and stockings and oiled silk or artificial silk.
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps . . . . .	Bom.	Nil	Six months.	A. U. Applications from the fire fighting services only will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Development Wing.
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber . . . . .				
56	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp.		Nil.		
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber . . . . .		Nil.		
58	Building and Engineering bricks . . . . .		Nil.		



59	Covered crucibles for glass making		Nil		
64	Deleted.				
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and Industrial diamonds.	Ports	25%	Six months	(i) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for import of sawn rough diamonds. (iii) Please see remarks (i) and (ii) against S. No 255/IV.
62	Steel helmets		Nil		
62-A	Radium		Nil		
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)		(a)	Nil	
	(b) Suit-case locks		(b)	Nil	Licences for import of suitcase locks will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(c) Hinges		(c)	Nil	
	(d) Others		(d)	Nil	
64	Deleted.				
65	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—				(i) Joint quota for sub-items (1-4) Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.				Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.				(iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
	(4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.				(iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble in Appendix XXXV.
					(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be allowed under this provision.
					(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that :

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R.P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(vi) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (i.e. exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-L.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V—contd.

(viii) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, belt-ings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(x) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered *ad hoc* but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and

					its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	Ports	Nil	Six months		Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.
(ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).		--	--		For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.
(iii) Oil crushing and refinery machinery	Ports	Nil	Six months		Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.
(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	Ports	Nil	Six months	1.	A.U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
				2.	Same remark as against S. No. 65(1-4) (iii)/V.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Imports	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—					
	(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type).	Ports	Nil	Six months	(v) (a) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5) (ii) /V.
	(b) Other types	C.C.I.	Nil	Nine months.	(i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V.

(ii) Upto 20 per cent. of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of the following items, irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes :—

- (1) Condensers.
- (2) Receivers.
- (3) Air filters.
- (4) Controls
- (5) Gauges.
- (6) Valves
- (7) Copper Pipes.
- (8) Tubes and fittings.
- (9) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
- (10) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges.
- (11) Humidistats
- (12) Compressors.
- (13) Chillers.

(iii) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery		Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.
(vii) The following road making, haulage earthmoving equipments :					
(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.		Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V and/or 74(iii)/V.



(v) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tamers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 65 (1-4) (vi) (a)/V.
(e) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof . . .		Nil		
(viii) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants.	Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	
(ix) Wind Mill . . . . .		Nil		
(x) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports	7½% Gen. 7½% Soft.	Nine months.	Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery.
65 (3) Component parts, as defined in Item No.72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.				
(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).		..	..	For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.
(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft	Nine months.	(i) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (iv) against Serial No. 65(1-4) of Part V.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
i	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
					(2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.
					(3) Please see remark against S. No. 65 (1-4) (v) (a)/V.
(#) (a)	Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment falling under S.No. 65(1-4) (vii)(b)/V.	Ports	25% Gen 25% Soft	Nine months	(i) Same remarks as against S.No. 74(ii)/V.
(#) (a)	Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Nine months	(#) Please also see remark (7) against S. No. 30 (f) (i)/II. (i) Same remarks as against Sr. No. 65(1-4) of Part V. (#) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.
65 (6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.				

## (a) Office machines and parts thereof :

	(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) A.U. Applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(ii) Duplicators, Power driven . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.
	(iii) Other office machines . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(iii) Same remark as against S. No. 65 (6) (a) (ii)/V.
65(6)(b)	Others . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (6) (a) (ii)/V.
66	Automatic Blackout control switches . . . .		Nil		
67(1)(i)	Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, Press lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines,	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Nine months.	Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of printing machinery. The applicants should give full justification in support thereof.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.				
(d) Treadle Printing Presses		Ports	Nil.	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 67(2)/V.
(e) Roller Composition		Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	

(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U. (#) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilized for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.
68 (a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing machines).	Ports	(a) 100%	Six months.	
(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry	Bom.	Nil.	Six months.	A. U. applications from oil companies will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		Nil.	..	
(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	..	Nil.	..	
69-A Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for the import of all types of plate needles whose c.i.f. value is less than Rs. 100 per 1,000 needles. (iii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of hosiery machinery will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), New Delhi.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof				
	(i) Complete lifts . . . . .	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	(i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 70(ii)/V.
	(ii) Parts of lifts . . . . .	C C I.	50% (on imports of parts) or 5% (on imports of complete lifts).	Nine months.	Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts for haulage machinery only. (i) Worm Gear Reduction Unit. (ii) Driving Shaft. (iii) Driving Sheave drum for drum drive. (iv) Base Plate for the complete driving machine. (v) Extreme Bearing Stand (vi) Electro-Magnetic Brake complete.

(vii) Diverting Sheave.

(viii) Overhead Sheave.

71 Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps

(a) Stirrup pumps . . . . . (a) Nil.

(b) Trailer pumps . . . . . Ports Nil. Six months.

(b) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere e.g., ball-bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI. They will not also be valid for import of delivery hose, brass couplings, nozzles, bronze pipes and suction hose.

72 Deleted.

73 Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug-mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—

(a) Sugar juice boiling pans . . . . . (a) Nil.

(b) Others . . . . . (b) Nil.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
74	The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, banding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture :				
	(f) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power.	C.C.I.	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Twelve months.	(i) Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2) of Appendix XXXVIII. (ii) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of agricultural tractors of all sizes, including those over 50 D.B.H.P. but excluding such spares as are specified elsewhere <i>e.g.</i> , ball bearings etc. as detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.



(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . C.C.I.

10% Gen. Twelve  
10% Soft. months.

Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Appendix XXXVIII.

(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor-drawn agricultural implements.

Ports

50% Gen. Nine  
50% Soft. months.

(iii) (1) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(vii) (a)/V.

(2) Not more than 1% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts and nuts suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.

(3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-L.T.C. (P.N)/53, dated 25-3-1953.

(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI, unless otherwise expressly provided.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.

(5) Not more than two per cent of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.

(6) Not more than 2% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix XXV.

(7) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which do not correspond to the following specifications :—  
Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i. e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(8) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on *ad hoc* basis on evidence being furnished that they have fully or substantially used their quota licence for S. No. 74(iii)/V issued during January—June 1957 or October 1957—March 1958.

(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only Ports excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Six months.
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Ports Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	Nil.	Six months

(i) A. U. applications for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications for these items should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras.

(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. 30. 74(vi)/V.

(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of I. TC Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
	<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
					the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that :
					(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.
					(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.
					It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.
					<b>NOTE.</b> —For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :
					(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
					(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
(vi)	Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	Ports	5%	Nine months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural

machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

(ii) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.

(vi)	Chaff cutters other than power driven	Nil	
(vii)	Sugar cane crushers	Nil	
(ix)	Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators	Nil	
(x)	Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts	Nil	
(xi)	Dusters (other than power driven) and parts	Nil	
(xii)	Chaff cutter knives	Nil	
(xiii)	Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.	Nil	
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Ports	Nil
			Nine months.
76 (a)	Industrial sewing machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft
			Nine months.

(i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

(ii) A. U. applications from well known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered *ad hoc* by Dy. C. C. I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.

(i) Spare parts of this item (except, spare parts import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

## PART V—contd.

value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(a) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc.

Complete machines whether  
hand or foot Rs. 375/-  
Machine in parts :

Head	Rs. 250/-
Cover	25/-

					Stand (treadle and table)	Rs 100/-	
					Base.	Rs 20/-	
					Hand attachment	Rs. 10/-	
(b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P.	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Nine months		(b) (i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of heavy industrial sewing machines falling under this sub-item. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (I-4)/V		
77 Air raid sirens		Nil	--				
78 Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic							
(i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.		Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence		
(ii) Electric cooking ranges . . . . .		Nil					
(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts	Ports	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Gen. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Soft.	Six months		Quota licences will be valid only for import of magnetic tapes, spares and recording wire		
(iv) Public address equipments :—							
(i) Amplifiers	} . . . . Ports .	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Six months.		Licences will be valid only for import of microphones		
(ii) Loudspeakers							
(iii) Pressure or driver units							
(iv) Horns and							
(v) Microphones							
(v) Heating elements	Ports	20%	Six months		A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev Wing A.U. applications should be made to C.C.I.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	(i) A. U. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with Dev. Wing. A.U. applications should be made to C.C.I. (ii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of rectifier elements, stacks and rectifier valves only.
(vii)	Others . . . . .	Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Nine months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of vacuum cleaners, domestic washing machines, hair dryers, electric shavers, drink mixers, water heaters, electric irons (non-automatic type), room heaters, electric stoves and hot plates. (ii) A. U. Actual Users' applications will be considered by C.C.I. on <i>ad hoc</i> basis for import of the following :— (a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy input in electrically heated systems. (b) Specialised Electrical instruments apparatus etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.



						(ii) Spare parts of this item (except such, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 15% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule.
79	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	Ports	50%	Nine months		(i) Please see Appendix XXXVI.
						(ii) Quota licences will be granted subject to the conditions that the sale of these imported goods will be made only in accordance with the directions from the State Directors of Public Health. The details of imports effected against these quota licences will also be intimated to these authorities.
						(iii) Quota licences will also be valid for import of Electro-Cardiograph paper.
80	Deleted.					
81	Deleted.					
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports	..	Twelve months.		A U. for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously.
83	Deleted.					
84	Deleted.					
85	Deleted.					
86	Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.					
	(i) Auto rickshaws. . . . .	Ports	Nil	Six months.		Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling

SECTION II—*contd*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd*

under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for :

(i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.) and

(ii) Items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI.

(2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.

(ii) Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers

C.C.I.

(ii) Nil.

Six  
Months

A. U. Licences for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers will be considered on *ad-hoc* basis. Such applications should be submitted to C. C. I. through the Development Wing.

(iii) Perambulators and parts thereof

(iv) **Specialized vehicles** (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes .

(v) Others . . . . . Ports

Nil  
7½% Gen. Nine  
7½% Soft months.

Nil Six  
months.

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2 % of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for import of—

- (a) prohibited/restricted spares classified elsewhere, and
- (b) items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.

88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment ; Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.

C.C.I.

Nil Six  
months

Licences will be granted to Actual users on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these serial numbers will not be valid for import of the undermentioned sizes of aero tyres and tubes which are manufactured indigenously.

3.00—3 1/2  
6.00—6 1/2  
6.50—5 1/2  
26 x 7 75—13  
17.00—16

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section :—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.	..	Nil	..	
90	Light ships . . . . .				
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.				
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.				
	(a) Water meters . . . . .	Ports	(a) 50%	Nine months.	(i) Not more than 50 % of the face value of the quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $\frac{1}{4}$ " inferential type of water meters. (ii) Applications for the import of specific spare parts required for replacement purposes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

(b) Leader films . . . . .	Ports	30%	Six months.	
(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	Ports	(c) 25%	Nine months.	<p>(e) (i) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India.</p> <p>(a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size).</p> <p>(b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 50 tons capacity.</p> <p>(c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference Weigher).</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that spare parts of the weighing machines (except in the case of spring balances) are actually imported at least upto 4% of the face value of these licences.</p> <p>(iii) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers for 1/3rd of the face value of quota licences which will be valid for import of weighing machines and parts calibrated either exclusively in metric units or in metric units as well as in units now in use.</p>
(d) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap. testing machines.	Ports	100%	Six months.	

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	* Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(e) Gas masks and refills		Ports	100%	Six months.	
(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof			(f) Nil.		
(g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the following namely :—					
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand	}	Ports	10%	Nine months.	
(b) Dumphy level complete with stand					
(c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand					
(2) (a) Slide rules	}	Ports	15%	Nine months.	Quota licences granted for this sub- item will not be valid for import of Compass Prismatic Liquid.
(b) Prismatic Compass					
(c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses					
(d) Drafting machines					
(e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Tacho- metric					
(f) Theodolites					
(3) Others		Ports	10%	Nine months.	(3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX.  (ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Circular Bubbles of 5/8" dia.

(h) Deleted

(i) Fire Extinguishers . . . . . Nil.

(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included). Nil.

(k) Pressure gauges . . . . . Ports 25% Gen.  
25% Soft. Six months.

(l) Deleted.

(m) Micro eardrum Hearing aids . . . . . Ports 20% Gen.  
20% Soft. Six months.

Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

(n) Others' . . . . . Ports 20% Gen.  
20% Soft. Six months.

(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items.

(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto 3½" dia.

(iii) Actual Users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be considered *ad hoc* for the import of curometers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
---	------------------	-----------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------

ART V—*contd.*

(iv) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.

(v) Applications from Educational and Technical and Scientific institutions for import of essential instruments not produced indigenously will be considered *ad hoc* for grant of small value licences. In making applications detailed justification in support of the grant of Actual User licences should be furnished. Full illustrated literature about the instruments desired to be imported should also be furnished and applications may be made to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

*N.B.*—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto



5% of the face value of licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.

- 93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber. }  
 94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :— }

(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . . . .

(i) Nil

(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames.

Ports (ii) Nil

Six months

A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered *ad-hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries.)

(iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks . . . . .

Ports

15% Gen.  
15% Soft

Six months

(i) Licences will not be valid for import of lenses of c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 6 per dozen pair.

(ii) Quota licences issued under this sub-serial number will also be valid for import of Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks falling under S. No. 93-94 (a) (iv)/V.

(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks . . . . . Ports

33½% Gen.  
33½% Soft.

Six months.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. Applications should be accompanied with a certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries that the blanks

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
PART V—contd					
					desired to be imported are for ophthalmic purposes only.
					<sup>*</sup> (iii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 93-94 (a) (iii) V above.
(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months.	A. U applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing or the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries.)	
(c) Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.	Ports	(c) 10% Gen. 10% Soft	Six * months.	Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of 1—  (i) Monoculars upto magnification 10x; and  (ii) Prism Binoculars upto magnification 10x and aperture upto 50 millimeter or C.I.F. price of each of which is less than Rs. 450.	

(d) Scientific & surgical instruments made of rubber Ports  
and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware.

(d) 15% Gen. Six months.  
15% Soft

(d) (1) Soft currency licences issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratorywares made of silica or quartz, specified in Appendix XXXIII.

(2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

(3) Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No. 93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remark (2) against S. No. 93-94(d) will not, however, be available to licences for S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.

(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, Ports  
not made mainly of rubber and also not made  
mainly of glass.

• 66½% Gen. Six months.  
66½% Soft

(f) Instruments falling under this sub-item relating to diagnosis and pathological work will also be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-item.

## SECTION II—contd

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks																
I	2	3	4	5																	
	PART V—contd.,																				
					(d) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the following sizes :—																
					<table><tr><th>Size No.</th><th>Gauge No.</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>21</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>26</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>26</td></tr></table>	Size No.	Gauge No.	1	21	2	22	12	23	14	23	16	24	18	26	20	26
Size No.	Gauge No.																				
1	21																				
2	22																				
12	23																				
14	23																				
16	24																				
18	26																				
20	26																				
					Note :—The restriction is applicable to both Record and Luer mounts type needles of the above sizes.																
(f)	Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	Ports	(f) 30% Gen. 30% Soft	Six months.	Please see remark (3) against S. No 93-94 (d)/V.																
(g)	Microscopes and accessories Microscope slides and cover glasses Binocls' microscopes . . . . .	Ports	(g) 20% Gen. 20% Soft	Six months.	(g) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ordinary microscopes with total magnification upto 150 x.																
					(d) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences																

Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of ordinary microscopes not covered by (i) above with magnification upto 600 and their accessories.

(h) Laboratory balances and weights	₹	Ports	(h) 10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months.	(h) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.
-------------------------------------	---	-------	---------------------------	-------------	---

N. B.—Spare parts of S. Nos. 93 and 94 of Part V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the schedule.

(i) Clinical Thermometers			N
---------------------------	--	--	---

95 Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys  
(a) Tennis ball

Ports

Six months. (a) (i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325 (b)/IV and 95 (a) and (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items, subject to the condition prescribed against S. No. 325 (b)/IV.

(ii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered *ad hoc* by C. C. I., New Delhi.

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(b) Squash balls . . . . .	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months.	(b) Please see remark against 95 (a)(f)/V above.
	(c) Others . . . . .		Nil		
96	Art, the following works of : (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.		Nil		
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein		Nil		
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	Ports	..	Twelve months.	(i) Please see remarks against this S. No. and Appendix XLVI to the Red Book for Oct. 57—March, 1958. (ii) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
99	Deleted.				
100	Deleted . . . . .	..	..	..	This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder. .	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of cellulose acetate sheets, rods and tubes.

						(iv) Licences will also be granted except for sheets, rods and tubes under the Export Promotion Scheme.
						(v) Licences will be valid only for virgin moulding powder and first quality standard products.
						(vi) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 101, 101-A, 101-E and 113-I/V, they can be utilised for import of any of the permissible articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the restrictions against these items.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate	.	.	.	Ports	10% Six months (i) A.U.
						(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of Cellulose Acetate Butyrate in powder form only.
						(iii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar area.
						(iv) Same remark as at (v) and (vi) against S. No. 101/V.
101-B	Deleted	.	.	.	.	.. This item is covered by S. N. 122(vii).
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	.	.	.	.	Nil This S. No. covers film scrap obtained from cinematograph film, roll film and X-Ray film.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	.	.	.	Ports	7½% Six months. (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Calcutta.
						(ii) Licences issued under this Serial Number will not be valid for import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	.	.	.	..	.. (i) Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.
						(ii) Same remarks as at (v) and (vi) against S. No. 101/V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders	.	.	.	..	Nil

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
103	Curled rope hairs . . . . .		Nil		
104	Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Ports	60%	Six months.	Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be subject to the condition that consignments imported against them should be accompanied by a certificate from the accredited Trade Association from the country of origin to the effect that the goods are genuine industrial diamonds.
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.		Nil		
106	Gas black, thermatonic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Six months.	
107	Glass substitutes . . . . .		Nil		
108	Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and glucose other sorts— (a) Liquid glucose . . . . . (b) Others . . . . .		Nil Nil		
109	Phenolic resin sheets . . . . .	Ports	--	Six months.	Please see entries against S. No. 112/V
110	Nickel catalyst . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months.	



111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical accessories.  (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming to at least B.S.S. 771-1954 GX grade or equivalent thereof.  (iii) Applications from manufacturers of plastic bobbins for import of standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> if the demands thereof cannot be met from indigenous sources.  (iv) Same remark as at (v) against S. No. 101/V.
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	Ports	10%	Six months.	Quota licences granted for this S. No. will be valid only for the import of :  (a) tubes whether paper based or fabric based, and/or  (b) paper based rods, and/or  (c) cast phenolic resinous sheets, tubes and rods.
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) A.U.  (ii) Same remark as at (v) against S. No. 101/V.
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported). . . . .		Nil		Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
113-B	Polydichlorostyrene resin . . . . .		Nil		
113-C	Polystyrene . . . . .		Nil		

## SECTION II--contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder . . . . .	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months.	(1) Same remark as at (v) against S. No. 101/V.  (2) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 113-D, 113-E, 113-F, and 113-G of Part V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin . . . . .	Ports	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal <sup>a</sup> . . . . .	Ports	20%	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders . . . . .		Nil.		
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder	Ports	10%	Six months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area. (iii) Same remarks as at (v) and (vi) against S. No. 101/V.
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder . . . . .		Nil		
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months.	
115	Stereo flongs . . . . .	Ports	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months,	

116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—					
	(i) Phenolic and alkyd resins . . . . .			Nil.		
	(ii) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than Phenolic and alkyd resins.	Ports	40 %	Gen.	Six months	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsions of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34-37/V. Import of hardeners catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of Resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.
			40 %	Soft		(ii) Please see remark against S. No. 122(x)/V.
						(iii) A. U. applications from the Textile industry will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the J. C. C. I., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .					Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B. of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders. . . . .	Ports		Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	Ports	20%	Gen.	Six months.	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced <i>vide</i> Appendix III.
			20%	Soft.		(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purposes will, however, be permitted both against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II. Vulcanised fibre sheets

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
120	Deleted.				of electrical grade to be allowed against licences for S. N. 119/V and S. No. 38/II should generally conform to B. S. S. 216/1936 as amended from time to time.
121	Window glass channels . . . . .		Nil.		<i>Note:</i> Vulcanised fibre sheets for electrical insulation purposes can be imported against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II irrespective of colour or thickness if they otherwise conform to B.S.S. 216-1936 as amended from time to time. The most important point is the electrical (proof) strength of the sheets which should be tested in the manner prescribed in Annexure D of B.S.S. 216.
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule I—				
	(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified . . . . .	Ports	(i) Nil	Six months.	A. U. applications for import of 'Nylon mono-filament' only for the manufacture of tooth and toilet brushes will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> .
	(ii) Fluorspar . . . . .	Ports	66½% Gen. 66½% Soft.	Six months.	

(#) Leaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, C.I.A. onall etc.)	(#) Nil	Six months.	(a) A. U. applications from the Vanaspati industry will be licensed <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendation of the Vegetable Oil Products Controller of India (Ministry of Food and Agriculture).
			(b) A. U. applications for bleaching deep coloured oils, such as cotton seed oil, castor oil, etc. will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> on the recommendations of the Development Wing.
(#) Looking glass . . . . .	(#) Nil.		
(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s	(v) Nil.		
(vf) Water proofing composition . . . . .	(vf) Nil.		
(vi) Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports (vi) Nil.	Six months.	A. U. Licences for heat-sealing and moisture-proof grades will be dealt with <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
(vii) Snap fasteners . . . . .	(vii) Nil.		
(ix) Cryolite . . . . .	Ports (ix) 60%	Six months.	
(x) Casein . . . . .	Ports (x) 7½%	Six months.	Licences will also be valid for import of synthetic resins, falling under S. No. 116(#)/V.
(xi) Flint stones for cigarette lighter . . . . .	Nil.		
(xii) Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes. . . . .	Nil.		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(xiii)	Enamelled frits . . . . .		Nil.		
(xiv)	Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops. . . . .		—		Import of this item may be allowed against A. U. licences issued under S. No. 47/V.
(xv)	Staple fibre including synthetic and proteinous cut fibres.		Nil.		
(xvi)	Synthetic glue . . . . .		Nil.		
(xvii)	French chalk . . . . .		Nil.		
(xviii)	Ashwood oars . . . . .		Nil.		
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than ashwood oars.	CLA	Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications for import of willow clefts from sports goods industry will be considered <i>ad-hoc</i> .
(xx)	Dom nuts . . . . .	MAD.	Nil.	Six months	(f) A. U.  (g) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
(xxi)	Mica . . . . .		Nil.		

(xxii) Feathers . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	(i) A. U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis from the Sports goods industry by the Dy. C.C.I.(C.L.A.)
				(ii) Licences will also be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.
				(iii) Quota licences will be valid only for import of birds' feathers required for shuttle manufacturers.
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads . . . . .	Ports	25%	Six months	
(xxiv) Filter candles . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	
(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified . . . . .		Nil		
(xxvi) Vanadium catalyst . . . . .	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	
(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals.	Ports	10%	Six months	
(xxviii) Corozo nuts . . . . .		Nil		
(xxix) Filtering aids like hyfiosupercol . . . . .	Ports	15%	Six months	
(xxx) Asbestos magnesia lagging . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	Ports	10%	Six months	A. U. applications will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta.
(xxxii) Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxiii) Glass tinsel powder . . . . .		Nil		
(xxxiv) Wall plugs, all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s.		Nil		
(xxxv) Decox oil proof compound . . . . .		Nil		

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(xxvii)	Tailoring chalk . . . . .		Nil		
(xxviii)	Calcium carbonate activated (e.g. winnofil etc.)		Nil		
(xxviii)	Boiler compound (Antiscale compound).		Nil		
(xxix)	Embroidery ring frames. . . . .		Nil		
(xi)	Etching powder . . . . .		Nil		
(xi)	Gypsum . . . . .		Nil		
(xii)	Laboratory ware made of Silica . . . . Ports.		100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	
(xiii)	Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydro- chloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants . . . . Ports.		100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	
(xiv)	Silicon . . . . . Ports.		100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	
(xv)	Petroleum Coke . . . . . Ports.		100%	Six months	
(xvi)	Kapok , , , , , , Cal,		Nil	Six months	A. U. applications under Export Promotion Scheme will be con- sidered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.



(c) Others . . . . .	C.C.I.	Six months	Applications from Actual Users only for essential items will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the technical advisers concerned.
----------------------	--------	------------	---

**PART VI**

Machine Tools . . . . .	Tools . . . . .	Twelve months	Detailed policy is given in Appendix XI of this Book.
-------------------------	-----------------	---------------	---

---



---

## SECTION III

### Appendices

---



---

**APPENDIX I—Deleted.**

---

**APPENDIX II—*Deleted***

## APPENDIX III

## ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II

2 Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

## LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
1	2	3
<b>PART II</b>		
25(d)	Emery grain, Emery powder Abrasive and carborundum grain and powder.	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 2000.
38	Electric insulations including pres-pahn paper, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
39(b)(ii)	House Service meters . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
45(b)	Metal clad (or otherwise) clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
45(c)	Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500/- will be doubled.
45(d)	Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
48(b)	Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.

APPENDIX III—*contd.*

1	2	3
<b>PART III</b>		
5-A	Machine cloth . . . . .	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
<b>PART IV</b>		
83	Wines . . . . .	} Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled.
84	Brandy, gin and whisky . . . . .	
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper.	The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sort N.O.S.	The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500/-.
<b>PART V</b>		
22-31	Chemicals :—	} Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
	(i) Anhydrous ammonia . . . . .	
	(ii) Ferric chloride . . . . .	
	(iii) Refills for fire extinguishers	
34-37(d)	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-
45-A]	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Straw Board, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
69-A	Hosiery needles	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500/- will be doubled.
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods, and tubes	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.



## APPENDIX IV

**LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS  
DURING APRIL —SEPTEMBER 1958**

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.	Description
1	2
<b>PART I</b>	
4 . . .	Ferro—Vanadium.
9 . . .	Ferro—Silicon.
10 . . .	Ferro—Chrome.
11 (a) . . .	Refined Ferro-Manganese— All grades below 3% Carbon.
16-A . . .	Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Land- loy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.
17 (i) . . .	Iron and Steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.
17(ii)(c) . . .	Oil line pipes and tubes.
17(iii)(d) . . .	Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.
17(ii)(e) . . .	Mechanical tubing (welded).
17(iii)(g) . . .	Stainless steel pipes and tubes.
17(iv)(a) . . .	Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(b) . . .	Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(c) . . .	Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(d) . . .	Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.
25 (e) . . .	Wire nails.
29 . . .	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).
35 (b) . . .	Stainless steel wire netting.
38 (a) . . .	Ship chains, the following namely :— (i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring. (ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.
41 (f) . . .	Highly polished copper sheets for printing houses.
42 . . .	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.
46 (a) . . .	Brass scrap (For Small Scale Industries).
51 . . .	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
52 . . .	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1	2
---	---

**PART II**

- 3 . Raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
- 4 . Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
- 5 . Raw sisal fibre.
- 6 . Aloe Fibre.
- 7 . Sisal Yarn.
- 9(g) Chilled iron shots, angular steel grits and anchors.
- 11 . German Silver scraps.
- 12 . Aluminium manufactures the following:—
  - (i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG.
  - (ii) Pipes and tubes 3" and above outside dia.
  - (iii) Extruded sections.
  - (iv) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) and
  - (v) Aluminium electrodes.
- 19(1)(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (1).
- 19(1)(ii) Ball Bearing of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, other than those specified in Appendix XIV (1).
- 19(1)(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2).
- 19(1)(iv) Ball Bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV (2).
- 19(1)(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix XIV (3).
- 19(1)(vi) Ball Bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix XIV (3).
- 19(1)(vii) Ball Bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
- 19(2)(i) Roller Bearings.
- 20(1)(b) Milling cutters, gear cutters, end mills, slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
  - (c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
- 20(2)(b) Machine worked cutters.
- 20(3)(a)(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

*PART II—contd.*

- 20(4)(a) . . . Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.
- (b) . . . Twist drills and reamers less than  $3/64$ " dia.
- (c) . . . Carbide tipped drills and reamers.
- (d) . . . Twist drills of  $3/64$ " dia. and above.
- 21 (1) . . . Special types of gauges (for textile industry).
- 24 (b) . . . Grinding wheels and segments.
- 28 (2) . . . Leather Belting.
- 28 (4) . . . V-Belts.
- 28 (5) . . . Hair Belting
- 28 (8) . . . Rubber covered conveyor belting.
- 30(c) . . . Diesel Engines above 30 H.P. and 35 H. P.
- 30(d) . . . Marine type Diesel Engines.
- 30 (f)(1) . . . Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
- 32(b) . . . A. C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 50 H. P. etc.
- 32(c) . . . Motors of the types from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.
- 32 (d) . . . Other types of motors.
- 32 (f) . . . Electric Generators.
- 32(g) . . . Generating sets.
- 32 (h) . . . Parts of generators.
- 34 (b) (1) (i) . . . Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less.
- 34(b)(1)(ii) . . . Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.
- 34(e) . . . Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Traller pumps
- 36(1-4) . . . Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries.
- 36(5) . . . Component parts of machinery.
- 37(1)(a) . . . Jute bobbins
- 37(1)(f) . . . Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this S. No.
- 37(2) . . . Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
- 37 . . . Electric Insulations etc.
- 38-A(c) . . . Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1522 of 1949.
- 39 (b) (ii) . . . House service meters (for big electrical undertakings).
- 41-A . . . Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.
- 42(c) . . . Electric motor starters.
- 42(d) . . . Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II.
- 42(e) . . . Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

**PART II—*contd.***

- 42(f) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(g) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(h) . . . Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
- 42(i) . . . Others.
- 43(d) . . . Paper insulated power cables.
- 43 (e) . . . High tension insulators.
- 43(g) . . . Others.
- 46(d) . . . Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.
- 53 . . . Safety lamps and spare parts.

**PART III**

- 1-B . . . Dyes intermediates.
- 2 . . . Raw cotton.
- 4(1) . . . Prime movers, boilers, locomotive Engine etc.
- 4(2) . . . Textile Machinery.
- 4(3) . . . Textile Machinery.
- 4(4) . . . Textile Machinery.
- 4(5) . . . Component Parts of Textile machinery other than Hosiery Needles
- 5(IX(b)) . . . Wire healds.
- (c)(III) . . . All metal reeds.
- (k) . . . Card clothing and card accessories.
- (o) . . . Doubling machines.
- (p) . . . Metallic Components of Card cans.
- (t) . . . Rubber aprons and rubber coats.
- (u) . . . Textile machinery—others.
- 5(2) . . . Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.
- 6(a) . . . Knitting machines complete.

**PART IV**

- 20 . . . Cashewnuts.
- 37 . . . Seeds, all sorts, n.o.s.
- 38. . . Copra or coconut kernel
- 56 . . . Carnauba Wax.
- 60 . . . Tallow

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

1

2

*PART IV—contd.*

61(b)	.	.	Palm oil.
78-79(v)	.	.	Chicory.
78-79(vi).	.	.	Yeast.
80(a)	.	.	Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.
97	.	.	China clay.
98	.	.	Salt. (Vacuum dry salt only).
100	.	.	Cement not otherwise specified.
87&109	.	.	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof. Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Streptomycin and its salts. Penicillin in bulk. P.A.S. and its salts Other Antibiotics in bulk.
122	.	.	Plumbago and graphite.
124	.	.	Lead slips (for pencil manufacturers)
127—129	.	.	Natural essential oils etc.
130	.	.	Essential oils, synthetic.
143 (a)	.	.	Chrome splits.
143(c)	.	.	Pickled hides and butts.
144	.	.	Hides and Skins, Raw or salted.
150	.	.	Rubber, raw.
151	.	.	Firewood (Gewa wood and Sundri wood).
154			Cork manufactures, n. o. s. (Shuttle cock cork bottoms for sport goods industry).
157 & 158	.	.	Printing paper.
159 (a)	.	.	Paper, including poster and stereo etc.
160	.	.	Packing and wrapping paper (for specialised type of paper.)
174(a)	.	.	Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.
174(b)	.	.	Raw Jute
175 (b)	.	.	Yarn spun from silk Waste etc.
177	.	.	Art silk yarn.
180(a)	.	.	Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.
206/IV	.	.	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.***PART IV—contd.**

- 226(a) . . . Flax hose (for high pressure and fire fighting hoses).
- 237 . . . Fire bricks.
- 238 . . . Building & Engineering materials, all sorts etc.
- 240 . . . China and porcelain all sorts not otherwise specified.
- 247(c) . . . Glass bottles and phials—others.
- 248(c) . . . Hard glass tubings etc.
- 267(b) } . . . Burners.  
268(b) }
- 275(a) . . . Metal frames and fittings.
- 286(a) . . . Component parts of typewriters to manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters.
- 288(a) . . . Parts of sewing machines.
- 290(f) . . . Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.—others.
- 291 . . . Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete.
- 292 . . . Motor cars including taxi cabs.
- 293, 295, 297. Motor Vehicle parts.
- 293, 295 & 297. Piston assemblies.
- 294(i) . . . Motor cycles and scooters (in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers).
- 294(ii) . . . Auto-attachments. (In c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers).
- 296 . . . Motor Omnibuses, chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.
- 301 . . . Parts and accessories of cycles.
- 308(b) . . . Parts of clocks (for clock movements and springs)
- 325(d) . . . Golf balls (for recognised clubs).

**PART V.**

- 6 . . . Dyeing and tanning substances, etc.
- 8 . . . Greases, all sorts, n.o.s. (for special greases and lubricants)
- 13 . . . Essences containing spirit.
- 14 . . . Metallic ores.
- 22-31 . . . Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 'XXVIII' as licensable to actual users.
- 22(a) . . . Rayon grade caustic soda.
- 29 (a) . . . Selenium.
- 34-37 d) Raw materials for paints for certain industries.  
(e) Titanium Dioxide.  
(f) Lithopone.

APPENDIX IV—*contd.*

I

2

**PART V.**—*contd.*

- 40(a) . . . . . Rock Phosphate.
- 40 (e) . . . . . Other Nitrogenous fertilisers (Triple super phosphate).
- 41(ii) . . . . . Rubber tyres and tubes—Automobile tyres and tubes.
- 41(v) . . . . . Rubber thread.
- 42(a)(i) . . . . . Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s. (for certain industries).
- 42(a)(ii) . . . . . Laminated wood (for bobbin manufactures and other textile stores).
- 43 . . . . . Wood Pulp.
- 44 . . . . . Newsprint.
- 45-A . . . . . Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.
- 47 . . . . . Wool raw and wool tops.
- 48-49 . . . . . Woollen yarn, n.o.s.
- 50 . . . . . Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.
- 54-55 . . . . . Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber (for fire fighting services only).
- 65(1-4)(iv) . . . . . Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment.
- 65(6)(a)(i) . . . . . Spare parts of hand model type duplicators of imported makes.
- 67(2) . . . . . Component parts of printing machinery.
- 68(b) . . . . . Rubber hoses for oil industries.
- 69-A . . . . . Hosiery needles.
- 74(v) . . . . . Power driven agricultural machinery (for sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machines.)
- 775 . . . . . Dairy appliances.
- 78(v) . . . . . Heating elements.
- 78(vi) . . . . . Rectifiers and battery chargers.
- 78(vii) . . . . . Electrical instruments—others.
- 82 . . . . . Tram cars and parts (for Tramway companies).
- 86 (ii) . . . . . Trailers.
- 92(n) . . . . . Instruments, apparatus—Others.
- 93-94 (a)(ii) } Hinges required for manufacture of spectacle frames.
- 93-94 (b) }
- 93-94(a)(iv) . . . . . Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks.
- 95(a) . . . . . Tennis balls (for recognised Sports Associations)
- 98 . . . . . Asbestos Raw.
- 101 . . . . . Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powder.
- 101—A . . . . . Cellulose acetate butyrate.
- 101—D . . . . . Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
- 111 . . . . . Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders (for electrical accessories).
- 113 . . . . . Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
- 113—1 . . . . . P.V.C. compositions including moulding powder.
- 116 (ii) . . . . . Synthetic resins.
- 118 . . . . . Urea formaldehyde moulding powder.
- 122(f) . . . . . Plastic materials, n.o.s.  
(Nylon mono-filament).
- 122(iii) . . . . . Bleaching earth (like Fullers' earth, fulments etc.)
- (vii) . . . . . Films made from transparent cellulose etc.
- (xiv) . . . . . Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops. (Licences will be issued against S. No. 47/V.)
- (xix) . . . . . Manufactures of wood other than ash-wood oars (willow clefts for sports goods industry).
- (xx) . . . . . Dom nuts.
- (xxii) . . . . . Feathers
- (xxxi) . . . . . Asbestos mantle yarn
- (xlii) . . . . . Kapok.
- (xlvii) . . . . . Others.

**PART VI.**—

## Machine Tools.

## APPENDIX V

**SUBJECT:—Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—Licensing of Imports and Exports**

In supersession of Public Notice No. 90-ITC (PN)/53, dated the 15th June 1953, as amended from time to time, the following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 19/20, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Willingdon Island, P.O., Cochin.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Shah Jahan Road, New Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
8. Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.

3. The prospective applicants, for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 & 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to the Public Notice and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. *The applicants should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned.* It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and *vice versa* and so on.



## APPENDIX V—contd.

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in **Madras and Delhi** by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. *For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during March 1958, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the October 1957—March 1958, as well as for the next two periods, April-September 1958 and October 1958—March 1959.* For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine. All registrations/exemption Nos. valid till June 1958 and December 1958 which are still current should be deemed to be valid for a further period of three months so that they may cover complete licensing periods.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—

- (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner or a Justice of Peace, Notary Public or an Assistant Registrar of High Court the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

## APPENDIX V—contd

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company", "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) *Private Limited Companies*.—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.

(b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10% of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000 I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].

(ii) *Public Limited Companies*.—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
- (vi) Co-operative Societies.

14. In the case of applications for import licences, the production of Exemption or Registration Numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax, and,
- (iv) Co-operative Societies.

15. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

## APPENDIX V—contd.

## ANNEXURE I .

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE**

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).

(b) Names of branches if any of 1(a) with their addresses.

2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.

3. Year in which the business was established.

4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as:—

(i) Individual.

(ii) Hindu Undivided Family.

(iii) Company.

(iv) Firm, or

(v) Association of persons.

5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.

6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).

7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.

(d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

(e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.

(f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.

(g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

**NOTE.**—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—

(a) Upto Rs. 100.

(b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.

(c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.

(d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

**NOTE.**—The above entries may be completed also in the case of Firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of Private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant  
or his authorised Agent.

- (1) Name in Block letters.....
- (2) Full residential address.....

(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above Mr./Messrs..... has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption Number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of———(which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.
- (iii) M/s.——— which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the

APPENDIX V—*contd.*

certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.

- \* (iv) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified.

I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date.

This case has been entered in our registers.

- † (v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.

- (vi) Shri \_\_\_\_\_ has been submitting his income-tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an Exemption Number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer  
Circle/Ward/District.

## ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers. The person/persons signing the affidavit should also give their name (in block letters) and full residential address.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or Association of M/s. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside the taxable territories as defined in the Indian Income-Tax Act of 1922 and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-Tax Act, 1922. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act."

\*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2(iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

APPENDIX V—*contd.*ANNEXURE III TO INCOME-TAX REGISTRATION—  
PUBLIC NOTICE

Area where these Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed.	Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made.
1. Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), Shah Jahan Road, New Delhi.
2. Punjab . . . . .	Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
3. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
4. Bombay (excluding territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch), and Madhya Pradesh.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Gulam Mohd. Bldg., Ballard Estate, Fort, Bombay.
5. Territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch, now forming a part of Bombay State.	Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
6. Madras (excluding Coimbatore district) Andhra Pradesh (excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam) and Mysore excluding Mangalore Distt.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.
7. Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Cochin.
8. Andhra Pradesh (Only districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam).	Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.

## APPENDIX VI

### APPLICATION FORMS

#### (A)

#### APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- \*1. Name of applicant . . . . .  
 Address : (Postal) . . . . .  
               Telegraphic . . . . .
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax  
 Verification Certificate or Exemption  
 therefrom.
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt  
 showing payment of the requisite fees re-  
 quired under the Commerce and Industry  
 Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th  
 December 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be  
 attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which  
 application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as  
 shown below:—
  - (i) Description : full details should be  
 given here or appended to applica-  
 tion. (It is not sufficient to say  
 Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines,  
 Hardware etc.; list of specific Che-  
 micals, Drugs & Medicines etc.,  
 desired to be imported should be  
 given). In case of component or  
 spare parts of machinery, type-  
 writers, sewing machines, radio, etc.,  
 names of parts desired to be im-  
 ported should be specified.
  - (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number  
 or any other unit as the case may  
 be.
  - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Sche-  
 dule, Part & S. No. (This should  
 particularly be completed, position  
 being verified in cases of doubt  
 after reference to the I.T.C.  
 licensing authority concerned.)

\*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

\*\* Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licensing. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.



APPENDIX VI—contd.

- (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.
- (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees.
- (vi) Country of shipment, Licensing Area of shipment.
- 6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given.
- 7. Past Imports of article or articles applied for (as in the enclosed statement)—to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.
- 7.(a) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below:—
  - (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.
  - (2) Description of goods . . . .
  - (3) Currency Area . . . .
  - (4) C. I. F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
- 8. General information to be furnished:—
  - (a) Date of establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
  - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
  - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):—
    - (i) In India.
    - (ii) Abroad.
  - (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix vii (II) of the current Red Book.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm? If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
- (i) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable)?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Date..... Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instruction for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against all order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words 'D. G. Supplies and Disposals CONTRACTS' OR 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager, Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

**APPENDIX VI—contd.**  
**STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS**

Particulars of Bill of Entry No. and date etc.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and ac- cepted by the Customs. (Rupees)	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence number against which imports effected.
(i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.						
(ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles.						
(iii) Bond No. and date in re- spect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).						
(iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.						
(a) No. of documents	(b) Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager of  
Messrs.

**Notes:—**

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column in Section II to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are "Null" that should be specified.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these import in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. & D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best years' imports.
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C.G. & H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for Stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. Nos. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (x) Imports made against 'Replacement Licences', imports of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating quotas.
- (xi) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects Licensing Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

## (B)

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.**

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

**A. Particulars of Applicant :**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured. . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in ensuing year . . . . .

**C. Particulars of applications :**

- \*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached). . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported . . . . .  
(To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last 12 months. . . . .

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or the licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given. . . . .		
7. Description of efforts, if any made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof :— (a) In India (if similar goods or useable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified). . . . .		

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the Import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55 dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book

APPENDIX VI—*contd*

- (b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area. ....

## D. General information to be furnished :

1. Date of establishment of business in India . . . . .
2. Name of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern . . . . .
- Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors . . . . .
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
3. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details. ....
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details . . . . .
7. Has the constitution of the applicant firm undergone a change after the procurement of the essentiality certificate on the basis of which licence is claimed. If so, describe the change effected. ....
8. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable) ? . . . . .
9. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act. ....
10. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality, Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence . . . . .
11. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so quote the number and date of registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry . . . . .

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters .....

Designation .....

Residential Address .....

## NOTES I—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Full description of the raw materials should be given.	L.T.C. No. & Part.	Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit).	Value (C.I.F.) Rs. .... (Proforma Invoice or other evidence from Suppliers showing the correct C.I.F. Value of goods to be produced.	Soteks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the banks under Produce Loans Account or any where else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application).	Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment.	REMARKS.	

Dated .....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters .....

Designation .....

Residential Address .....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/  
Manufacturer. . . . .



## APPENDIX VI—contd.

1. Name of articles manufactured . . . . .
2. Production Capacity . . . . .
3. Production during two preceding years . . . . .
4. Details of existing machines. (Note: in the case of textiles, number of looms, spindles and other spinning apparatus should be specified). . . . .
5. No. of workers employed (this should exclude those who are not working on machines) . . . . .
6. Number of shifts in force . . . . .
7. Factory site and address . . . . .
8. Description of imported raw material used . . . . .
9. Can this material be obtained from indigenous sources or are suitable substitutes available ? . . . . .
10. Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the Banks under Produce Loans Account or anywhere else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last. . . . .
11. Consumption during two preceding years . . . . .
12. Present annual requirements . . . . .
13. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firm against licences already issued . . . . .
14. Quantity of goods applied for, recommended for import in the current six-monthly period . . . . .
15. C. I. F. value of quantity recommended . . . . .
16. Brief reasons for recommendations . . . . .
17. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to the Director of Industries or D.G. (S. & D.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority . . . . .
18. Any other particulars . . . . .
19. Seal of the office of the recommending authority . . . . .

No.

Date.....

Signature and Designation of the recommending authority. ....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

## REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS' LICENCES

## AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).  
State where factory is located.

Assam.  
Bihar.  
Orissa.  
West Bengal.  
Manipur.  
Tripura.  
NEFA  
Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

## AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).  
State where factory is located.

Bombay.  
Madhya Pradesh.

\*NOTE.—Where Parts IV and V actual user items are to be licensed by the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, applications from factories located in territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch should be made to the Import Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

## AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).  
State where factory is located.

Madras excluding Coimbatore district.  
Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.  
Mysore.—excluding Mangalore District.

## AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Cochin).  
State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands.

## AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi.)

Delhi.  
Himachal Pradesh.  
Jammu and Kashmir  
Punjab  
Rajasthan.  
Uttar Pradesh.

## AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Visakhapatnam:—

APPENDIX VI—*contd*

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

## AREA 'G'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Pondicherry).  
Former French Establishments in India.

## (C)

**SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.**

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

**A. Particulars of applicant :**

1. Name of the applicant . . . . .
2. Address (Postal) . . . . .
3. Telegraphic . . . . .
4. Address of location of Factory . . . . .

**B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :**

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw material is required . . . . .
2. Description of goods manufactured . . . . .
3. Production capacity . . . . .
4. Actual production in the preceding two years . . . . .
5. Estimated production in the ensuing year . . . . .
6. Factory No. allotted by the Development Wing of the Ministry of Heavy Industries . . . . .

**Particulars of applications :**

- \*1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached) . . . . .
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed). . . . .
5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the last 12 months. . . . .

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against such licences
6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or licensing area different from the country or licensing area in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given.		

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .....

Date..... Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

## D. General information to be furnished:

1. Date of establishment of business in India .....
2. Name of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary concern. ....
3. Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors .....
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
  - (i) In India . . . . .
  - (ii) Abroad . . . . .
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area ? If so, give details . . . . .
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period ? If so, give details. ....

## APPENDIX VI—contd.

7. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable) ? .....
8. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act .....
9. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence .....
10. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce & Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry .....

## NOTES:—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given.	I.T.C. No. Part.	Quantity (Weight/No./or other appropriate accounting unit)	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. .... (Proforma) invoice or other evidence from suppliers showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced	Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the Banks under the Produce Loans Account or any where else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months preceding the date of application.	Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment.	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature .....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(D)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

1. Name of applicant . . . . .
  - (a) Address (Postal) . . . . .
  - (b) Address (Business premises where retail trade actually conducted).
2. State the category under which application is made :—
  - (a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.
  - (b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.
  - (c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (i.e., 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.
  - (d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period *vis.* 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.
  - (e) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as New comer in the preceding licensing period? (If so, furnish full particulars of the licence obtained during the preceding period).
3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom . . . . .  
 Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955. (Treasury Receipt should also be attached) . . . . .
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made . . . . .
6. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
  - (i) Description of good (with I.T.C. Part and S. No.) . . . . .
  - (ii) Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. . . . .
  - (iii) Currency area of shipment . . . . .
7. General information to be furnished :—
  - (a)(i) Date of establishment of business in India.

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 20-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (ii) Date of establishment of retail business in the line/allied line applied for.
- (b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern. . . . .
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors. . . . .
- (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations).
- (i) In India . . . . .
- (ii) Abroad . . . . .
8. (a) Name and address of Supplier(s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for, have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, 1956, 30th June, 1956 or 31st December, 1956, indicating quantities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made, certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached). Any further information which the applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc. (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).
9. Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.
10. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8(a) or any of the gentlemen named in 7(c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period? If so, give details.
11. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (Wherever applicable)?
12. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
13. Whether the applicant possesses a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application

Signature  
Name in Block Letters  
Designation . . . . .  
Residential Address

Date.....

## NOTES

(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.

(2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form should be attached.

(3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMERS'  
APPLICATIONS

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_  
in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_ of Part \_\_\_\_\_  
of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year ending \_\_\_\_\_.  
Figures of internal purchases for one year should be given.

(i) Serial No.

(ii) Line of goods applied for.

(iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending \_\_\_\_\_.

(iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 19\_\_\_\_.

I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below :—(Evidence to be produced).

Year	Description	Value
------	-------------	-------

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

(Signed)

Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner/  
Manager of Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_



APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

## CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We—-----Chartered Accountant/Auditors\* and practising at-----do hereby certify that the above statements have been prepared, checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm/individual/company in his/their own name. The applicant firm/individual/company is known to us as dealing in the above line/lines.

(Signed)

Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditors  
Membership No. /Registration No.

\*NOTE :—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India, will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States, however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

Place -----

Date -----

(B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY  
ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to :—

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. For all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.  |
| 2. For all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery.                      | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.  |
| 3. For other Capital Goods . . . . .                             | Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.   |
| 4. For Heavy Electrical Plant . . . . .                          | Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.) New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing) Government of India, Simla. |

Particulars of applicant :—

1. Name . . . . .

Address (Postal and Telegraphic) . . . . .

\*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the imports trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any,  
of the concern for which the goods are  
required, . . . . .
- \*3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax  
Verification Certificate or Exemption  
therefrom by the licensing authori-  
ties. . . . .
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate  
under which the requisite fee prescribed  
under Commerce & Industry Minis-  
try's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th  
December, 1955 has been deposited.  
(Treasury Receipt to be attached.) . . . . .
5. Country from which the goods are to be  
shipped, . . . . .
6. Detailed description of goods (with  
number or quantity). For machine  
Tools falling under Part VI of the  
ITC Schedule the following particu-  
lars may be given in a separate State-  
ment :—
  - (1) S. No. . . . .
  - (2) Quantity along with full specifi-  
cation of machine tools and elec-  
tric motors, etc. . . . .
  - (3) Manufacturer's name and ad-  
dress. . . . .
  - (4) Code No. as appearing in the  
Code Book—Styled—'Classifica-  
tion of Machine Tool types.' . . . .
  - (5) Country of origin. . . . .
  - (6) Suppliers' name and [address . . . . .
  - (7) C.I.F. Value . . . . .
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule  
to the Govt. of India, late Ministry  
of Commerce and Industry Order  
No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955  
(vide Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI.) . . . . .
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory  
documentary evidence from the  
foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, In-  
voice etc. in support of the value  
declared should be submitted). . . . .

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

9. Name and address of the manufacturer.....
10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished), .....
11. Purposes for which goods are required :—
- (a) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced ? .....
- (b) Expansion of existing plant ; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ? .....
- : New Industrial undertaking, if so,  
 (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking. ....
- (d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Heavy Industries and also indicate the name of the scheduled Industry. ....
- If you have applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, please quote the number and date of the application. ....
12. Where are the goods to be installed or used. ....
13. Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment ? If the latter, state : .....
- (a) the extent of the instalment . ....
- (b) the extent of the full order . ....
- (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued .....
14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question ? .....
15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods ? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company ? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital ? .....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

16. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application *e.g.*, for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory ? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority . . . . .

17. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources . . . . .

(b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made so obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished . . . . .

NOTE :—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be, should be furnished, wherever possible . . . . .

18. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—

(a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application) . . . . .

(b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo. with which licence was forwarded) . . . . .

19. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained . . . . .

Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished . . . . .

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required ; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential .....
21. Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points :—
- (1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for ;
  - (2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible ;
  - (3) Date of advertising the Public tender ;
  - (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers ;
  - (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers ; and
  - (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.
22. In cases where the value of application for capital goods/E.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole exceed Rs. 5 lakhs, the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate :—
- (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
  - (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
  - (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.
  - (d) The total cost of the Scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.

- (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
- (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production.
- (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
- (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Signature .....  
 Date..... Name in Block Letters.....  
 Designation .....  
 Residential Address.....

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Consumer Industries, Government of India, New Delhi.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(F)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name and address of the firm.
2. Description of goods.
3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
4. Quota Certificate No. and date, wherever it is sought to be revised. (This is to be enclosed).
5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed may also be furnished.
6. General information to be furnished :—
  - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
  - (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary concern.
  - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and locations).
  - (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
  - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
  - (g) Whether the constitution of the firm who actually imported the goods has undergone any changes.
7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary, this information may be given in a separate statement).

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Station.....

Signature .....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT  
OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc., (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account). (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importation.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs, (Rupees).	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(a)	(b)					
No. of documents	Date of importation					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (x) of the note below.

Signature .....

Date .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

Notes.—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, *i.e.*, without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.



APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/I I and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', import of casual nature, *e.g.*, imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE &amp; INDUSTRY

*Tools Development Directorate—Shahjehan Road, New Delhi.*

\*ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

\*ACTUAL USERS

\*GENERAL LICENCE

\*SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE

## APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

To be submitted on one sheet (four copies) to the Development Officer Tools

1. Application No. &amp; Date.

2. (a) Applicant's name.

(b) Date of establishment of factory business in India.

3. (a) Address (Postal). (Telegraphic).

(b) Nature of the concern whether public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.

(c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.

(d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location) :—

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

(e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm.

If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.

4. Licensing period.

†5. Current Income-tax Verification Certificate No. to be obtained from the authority specified in Annexure III to Appendix V.

6. Country of Origin.

7. Manufacturer's name and address.

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC/(PN)/55, dated 20-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI—*contd.*

8. Supplier's name and address.<sup>1</sup>  
(Items 9 to 13 to be filled in by Actual Users only).
9. Name and full address of factory . . . . .
10. Industry engaged in . . . . .
11. Precise purpose for which required : \* Expansion of capacity.  
\* Blancing/replacement of old machines.  
(Details of old machines being replaced to be given separately).
12. Latest capital goods licence<sup>1</sup>. . . . . (a) No. & date.  
(b) Value  
(c) Utilised to the extent of
13. Authority to whom production returns are sent. . . . . \* (i) Dev. Wing (..... Dte.)  
\* (ii) State Director of Industries.  
\* (iii) Textile Commissioner.  
\* (iv) Any other authority.
14. Quantity and full specifications of the machine tools and electric motors, etc. . . . .
15. Code No. . . . .
16. F.O.B. Value (Total) :—
17. C.I.F. Value (Total) :—

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Date.....

Residential Address.....

Treasury Challan No.....dated.....for Rs.....  
Deposited at.....

## VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA.

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity and value as the limiting factor and is not valid for clearance if the actual value of any item exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.

2. \*\* This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence-holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be utilised by any other party.

3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy, or any amendment thereof made upto and including, the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

Licence No.....dated.....

Valid for Shipment upto.....

\*\*For Actual Users only.

for Development Officer (Tools)

\*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

NOTE.—Information against items 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 & 17 may be given separately, if necessary as per Annexure to Appendix XI.

## APPENDIX VII

## FORM OF AFFIDAVIT WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY LICENSING AUTHORITIES FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES

(i) \*\*Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No.....issued to me/us for the import of.....from..... has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs.....and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs.....The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs.....The original licence or its duplicate copy issued will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) \*\*Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No..... issued by.....on the.....Rs..... from.....during the year..... has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) \*\*Form of certificate to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy, of the Bill of Entry Cash No.....dated..... has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

\*\*This certificate should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed in the applicant's statement.

APPENDIX VII—*contd.*

## CERTIFICATE I\*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at.....  
.....and Branches at.....  
have, for the purposes of import of.....from.....  
elected.....as the common basic year and the quota  
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this common  
basic year.

---

## CERTIFICATE II\*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at.....  
and Branches at.....have for the purpose of imports  
of.....from.....selected .....  
as the common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised quota  
certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

---

\*No\* necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

---

---

APPENDIX VIII—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX IX

## LIST A

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT  
QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours]	5(1)-III
Dobby harness elastic cords . . . . .	5(1)(q)-III
Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (1) of this serial No.	5(2)-III
Wines . . . . .	83/IV
Brandy, Gin and Whisky . . . . .	84/IV
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157-IV
Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. N. 44 of Part V.	158-IV
Parts of clocks . . . . .	308 (b)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Aromatic Chemicals, Caustic-Soda 22 (a)/V. Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder 23-V and Soda Ash-26/V.)	22-31/V (Appendix No. XXVIII to the policy Red Book.
Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres and tubes etc. .	41 (ii)/V
Rubber thread . . . . .	41 (v)/V

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following—	
(1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand ; (b) Dumphy level complete with stand ; (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand ;	92(g)/V
(2) (a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass ; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and techometric ; (f) Theodolite	
(3) Others.	
Instruments etc. not otherwise specified . . .	92(n)/V

## LIST B

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOT.  
HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-54

Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	17(f)/I
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	17( <del>iv</del> )(e)/I
Belt cement . . . . .	27/II
Condensers . . . . .	46(c)/II
Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	21(a)(ii)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic & Unani Medicines . . .	87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following :—	109-IV
(i) Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.	
(ii) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations).	
Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	117/IV
Acetic Acid . . . . .	31/V
(A) Barium Carbonate . . . . .	22-31/V
Aromatic Chemicals . . . . .	22-31/V



APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
LIST C	
LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1954-55	
Others, Sets screws, etc. . . . .	22(b)/I
Others excluding panel pins . . . . .	25(b)/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys, etc. except in the form of scrap. . . . .	46(a)/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , wire, rod section, etc. . . . .	46(c)/I
Iron and Steel screws all sorts . . . . .	54(a)/I
Wood screws of the following description :—	
(1) Counter sunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.	
(2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.	
(3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.	
(4) Galvanised mush room Head Cutter wood screws.	
(5) Large Head Coffin Screws.	
(6) Square Head Coffin Screws.	
(7) Dowell Screws.	
(8) Laying-in-screws.	
Iron and Steel screws of the following description :—	54(c)/I
(1) Coach Screws, square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s. . . . .	7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s. . . . .	7B/II
Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machi- nery . . . . .	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing . . . . .	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes . . . . .	9(d)(i)/II
Rods wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	10(a)/II
Aluminium in any crude forms, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets, . . . . .	13/II
Non-ferrous semi-manufactures . . . . .	17(b)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of alumi- nium in the form of plates, sheets, etc., etc. . . . .	17(c)/II
Roller bearings . . . . .	19(2)(i)/II
Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, etc., etc. . . . .	20(1)(b)/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) n.o.s. . . . .	20(1)(c)/II
Other machine worked saws . . . . .	20(2)(a)(iii)/II
Machine worked cutters . . . . .	20(2)(b)/II
Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers, glass cutting or writing diamond tools . . . . .	20(3)(a)/II
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers . . . . .	20(4)(a)/II
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. . . . .	20(4)(b)/II
Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers . . . . .	20(4)(c)/II
Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above . . . . .	20(4)(d)/II
Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc., etc. . . . .	21(1)/II
Leather Belting . . . . .	28(2)/II
V. Belts . . . . .	28(4)/II
Double bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type . . . . .	28(14)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Allegator type) . . . . .	28(17)/II
Centrifugal pumps having delivery outlet above 12" dia. . . . .	34(b)(1)(iii)/II
Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle . . . . .	34(b)(2)/II
Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets . . . . .	34(c)/II
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps . . . . .	34(d)/II
Jute Bobbins . . . . .	37(1)(a)/II
Pickers . . . . .	37(1)(b)/II
Picking bands . . . . .	37(1)(d)/II
Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under Item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets . . . . .	38/II
Electrical instruments and accessories etc. . . . .	39(a)/II
Portable instruments & Recording instruments, etc., etc. . . . .	39(b)(i)/II
House service meters : A.C. & D.C. of any capacity . . . . .	39(b)(ii)/II
Thermocouples and pyrometers . . . . .	39(b)(iii)/II
Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, etc., etc. . . . .	39(c)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses . . . . .	42(b)/II

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Electric motor starters . . . . .	42 (c)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear— Transformers of rating not covered by S. No. 42 (a) II .	42 (d)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise) switches & switch fuse units etc. . . . .	42 (e)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc. . . . .	42 (f)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V. etc. . . . .	42 (g)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V. etc. . . . .	42 (h)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear— others . . . . .	42 (i)/II
High tension insulators . . . . .	43 (e)/II
Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut-outs . . . . .	45 (b)/II
Winding wires and strips of all kinds . . . . .	45 (c)/II
V. I. R. cables—others . . . . .	45 (d)/II
Rubber insulated copper wire and cables—others . . . . .	48 (b)/II
Textile preservatives . . . . .	I(c)(iii)/III
Anionic softening agents . . . . .	I(c)(v)/III
Coal tar dyes . . . . .	1-B(b)/III
Ink blue . . . . .	1-B (b)
Oil soluble dyestuffs . . . . .	1-B(b)
Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned types . . . . .	1-B(b)
Machine Cloth . . . . .	5-A/III
Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream, intended for infant-feeding. . . . .	9/IV
Cauliflower seeds . . . . .	36(a)/IV
Copra or coconut kernel . . . . .	38/IV
Gambier . . . . .	46(b)/IV
Coconut oil . . . . .	62/IV
Milk foods for infants . . . . .	74/IV
Provisions and oilman's stores—Others . . . . .	78-79(vii)/IV
Drugs and medicines :— . . . . .	87, 109/IV
(i) Chloramphenicol	
(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycine).	

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
(iii) Oxyteracycline (Terramycine).	
Printers Ink . . . . .	123/IV
Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding Pine Oil .	127/IV
The following Natural Essential Oils namely : Citronella Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. . . . .	128/IV
The following Natural Essential Oils, namely : almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint . . . . .	129/IV
Essential oils, synthetic . . . . .	130/IV
Camphor . . . . .	131/IV
Manufactures of leather n.o.s.—Others . . . . .	148 (b)/IV
Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .	153/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above . . . . .	180 (a)/IV
Hardware, ironmongery and tools, etc. . . . .	275 (a)/IV
Printing type . . . . .	280/IV
Printing materials ; leads brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furni- ture. . . . .	281/IV
Domestic refrigerators :—	
Parts thereof . . . . .	284(b)/IV
Electronic Valves . . . . .	290(a)/IV
Condensers . . . . .	290(b)/IV
Resistances . . . . .	290(c)/IV
Potentiometers Volume Control Tone Control Loud Speakers	290(d)/IV 290(e)/IV
Component parts of Wireless Instruments—Others .	290(f)/IV
Parts & accessories of cycles, etc. . . . .	301/IV
Gramophone motors and parts . . . . .	309(c)(1)/IV
Sound boxes and parts . . . . .	309(c)(2)/IV
Automatic brakes and parts . . . . .	309(c)(3)/IV
Gramophone parts :— . . . . .	309(d)/IV
Record Changers, Record players, Pick-up, tone arms and component parts thereof.	
Artists' brushes . . . . .	324(a)/IV

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
I	2
All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s. other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P. Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres . . . . .	17(a)/V
Textile finishing oils . . . . .	17(c)/V
Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts . . . . .	45-A/V
Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting ma- chines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power. . . . .	69-A/V
Complete lifts . . . . .	70(i)/V
Parts of lifts . . . . .	70(ii)/V
Agricultural implements, namely tractors . . . . .	74(i)/V
Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . .	74 (ii)/V
Parts of power driven Agricultural machinery . . . . .	74 (vi)/V
Industrial sewing machines . . . . .	76/V
Lenses including bifocal blanks . . . . .	93-94 (a)(iii)/V
Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. . . . .	93-94 (c)/V
Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/ or made of glass including Scientific glassware . . . . .	93-94 (d)/V
Scientific Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass . . . . .	93-94 (f)/V
Microscopes and accessories microscope, slides and cover glasses Brinells' microscopes . . . . .	93-94 (g)/V
Laboratory balances and weights . . . . .	93-94 (h)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder . . . . .	101/V
Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	101-B/V
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. . . . .	112/V
P.V.C. composition including moulding powder . . . . .	113-I/V
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	119/V
Asbestos mantle yarn . . . . .	122(xxxi) V

## LIST D

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT  
OF QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1955-56.

## PART I

Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent  
(Carbon). 11(a)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush-pipes . . . . .	17 (iii)
Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	24 (a)
Boot and Shoe Grindery . . . . .	36(c)
Ship chains . . . . .	38(a)
Copper wrought in the following forms viz., strip, tape, etc. . . . .	41(i)
Copper wrought in the form of rods, sections, pipes etc. . . . .	41(ii)
Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure . . . . .	41(iii)
Chemical lead sheets of 7' and over in width . . . . .	43
Lead, ingot, pig and scrap . . . . .	43-A.
Zinc or Spelter, unwrought, including mazak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size . . . . .	44
Tin block and Tin scrap . . . . .	45(a)
Nickel alloys and Nickel Chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof . . . . .	46(b)
Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure . . . . .	46(d)
Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars . . . . .	47
Nickel, including nickel scrap in all forms, excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes . . . . .	48
Monel metal . . . . .	50
PART II	
Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16 inches diameter . . . . .	9 (a) & (b).
Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip, for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	9 (d) (ii)
Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing . . . . .	16(a)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals, not otherwise specified, and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloys in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder ; also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys. . . . .	17(a)(i)
Electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strap for gas welding etc. . . . .	17(a)(ii)
Component parts of roller bearings . . . . .	19(2)(ii)
Taper roller bearings . . . . .	19(3)(i)
Component parts of Taper roller Bearings . . . . .	19(3)(ii)
Nuts, washers and adapter sleeves adapted for use in Ball, Roller and Taper Bearings . . . . .	19(3)(ii) etc.
Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide tips or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips . . . . .	20(1)(a)
Circular Saws, inclusive of inserted blade type and inserts thereof . . . . .	20(2)(a)(i).
Wood working band saws . . . . .	20(2)(ii)
The following hand tools, viz., tube expanders and hand saws except fret or piercing saws . . . . .	20(3)(b)(i)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust . . . . .	24(a)(i)
Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust . . . . .	24(a)(ii)
Emery fillets . . . . .	25(a)
Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings . . . . .	25(b).
Water proof abrasive paper and cloth . . . . .	25(c)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder . . . . .	25(d)
(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces . . . . .	26
(2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces.	
(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces.	
(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	
Endless flat belts, etc. . . . .	28 (II)
Multiple bolt belt fasteners . . . . .	28 (15)
Others—Spare parts of diesel engines . . . . .	30(f)(iii)
Electric generators . . . . .	32(f)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Generating sets . . . . .	32 (g)
Pneumatic plants . . . . .	33
Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers . . . . .	33-A.
Compressor, Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or re- frigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine . . . . .	33-B.
(i) Special pumps for fused Caustic soda or acids . . . . .	34(a)
(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric, either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceed- ing $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P., for use in laboratory, provided the motor is not of the prohibited types.	
Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes for use in electrolytic pro- cesses. Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces . . . . .	41-A.
Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric trans- mission system . . . . .	43(c)
Paper insulated power cables . . . . .	43(d)
Electric Carbons . . . . .	46(b)
Safety lamps and spare parts . . . . .	53.
<i>PART III</i>	
Cation active finishing agents, synthetic resin finishing agents . . . . .	I(c)(i)
Fluorescent bleaching agents other than bleaching powder of hypochloride . . . . .	I(c)(ii)
Delustring agents other than titanium oxide . . . . .	I(c)(iv)
Brass reeds . . . . .	5(1)(c)(ii)
Card Clothing and Card Accessories . . . . .	5(1)(k)
Rubber aprons and rubber coats . . . . .	5(1)(t)
<i>PART IV</i>	
Cashew nuts . . . . .	20
Dates . . . . .	21(b)
Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon . . . . .	26(a)
Nutmegs . . . . .	28



APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.
1	2
Mace . . . . .	29 (a)
Betelnuts . . . . .	30
Cutch . . . . .	46 (a)
Gum Arabic . . . . .	48
Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin . . . . .	49 (a)
Wax, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black . . . . .	56
Palm Oil . . . . .	61 (b)
Tobacco manufactured, n.o.s. . . . .	93
Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions) . . . . .	108
Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere . . . . .	87, 109.
Cinematograph films not exposed, excluding Nitrate base films . . . . .	116
Plumbago and Graphite . . . . .	122
Pine Oil . . . . .	126
Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified. . . . .	154
Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except papers, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	159
Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes . . . . .	169
Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of Part IV of I.T.C. Schedule . . . . .	170
Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. containing more than 90% cotton . . . . .	188
Cotton fabrics, n.o.s. . . . .	193
Cotton fabrics, (mixed) . . . . .	194
Italian sateen weave . . . . .	195 (a)
Velvets and velveteens . . . . .	195 (b)
Others . . . . .	195 (c)
Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut . . . . .	253
Pearls, unset . . . . .	254
Mercury . . . . .	266

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	Part & S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule.
1	2
Domestic refrigerators complete . . . . .	284 (a)
Needles for all types of sewing machines . . . . .	288 (b)
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films . . . . .	303
Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. . . . .	305
Artificial teeth . . . . .	307
Cartridge cases filled and empty . . . . .	317
Fishing hooks . . . . .	325 (a)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls . . . . .	325 (b)
Postage stamps, whether used or unused . . . . .	334
Empty Gelatine capsules . . . . .	337
<b>PART V</b>	
Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule . . . . .	6
Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense . . . . .	7
Sperm Oil . . . . .	10 (a)
Farinaceous and patent foods, etc. . . . .	12 (a)
Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form . . . . .	14
Gilsonite . . . . .	15 (c)
Nalcite-ion-exchange resins . . . . .	22, 31
Barium nitrate . . . . .	22, 31
Argon gas . . . . .	22, 31
Refrigeration cases . . . . .	22, 31
Rare gases . . . . .	22, 31
Potassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of potassium and sodium . . . . .	22, 31
Sulphur, crude, below 97 per cent. . . . .	25 (a)
Refined Sulphur . . . . .	25 (b)
Sulphur, other than those mentioned in 25 (a)/V and 25 (b)/V above including Conditioned Sulphur . . . . .	25 (c)
Selenium and Selenium di-oxide . . . . .	29 (a)
Borax, Calcium Carbide . . . . .	31
Harmless food colours . . . . .	34-37 (a)
Blanc fixe . . . . .	34-37 (h)
Explosives, namely :—Balistite Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and Blasting fuses . . . . .	39
Rubber contraceptives . . . . .	41 (i) (b)
Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flaps etc.. . . . .	41 (iii)

## APPENDIX IX—contd.

Description	Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Diamonds unset and imported uncut, etc. . . . .	61
Boot and shoes manufacturing machinery . . . . .	65 (1—4) (f)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . . . .	65 (1—4) (iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Other. . . . .	65 (1—4) (v) (b)
Wheeled and crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.. . . . .	65 (1—4) (vii) (v)
Machinery required for other industries and undertakings . . . . .	65 (1—4) (viii)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators . . . . .	65 (5) (ii)
Parts of earthmoving equipment falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (vii) (b) . . . . .	65 (5) (ii) (a)
Parts of machinery when required for industries and under- takings other than cinema and refrigeration . . . . .	65 (5) (iii)
Other office machines . . . . .	65 (6) (a) (iii)
Machines or parts of machines.—Others . . . . .	65 (6) (b)
Printing and lithographic materials, etc. . . . .	67 (1) (i)
Roller composition . . . . .	67 (1) (iii)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule . . . . .	67 (2)
Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing Machines) . . . . .	68
Trailer pumps . . . . .	71 (b)
Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding sheep Foot Rollers. . . . .	74 (iv)
Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers . . . . .	74 (v)
Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc. . . . .	75
Tape and wire Recorders, all sorts . . . . .	78 (iii)
Public address equipments etc. . . . .	78 (iv)
Heating elements . . . . .	78 (v)
Rectifiers and battery chargers . . . . .	78 (vi)
Others.—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. . . . .	78 (vii)
Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment . . . . .	79
Specialized vehicles, etc. . . . .	86 (iv)
Leader films . . . . .	92 (b)
Gas masks and refills . . . . .	92 (c)
Pressure gauges . . . . .	92 (k)
Micro eardrum hearing aids . . . . .	92 (m)
Rough blanks . . . . .	93-94 (a) (iv)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass .	93-94 (e)
Squash balls . . . . .	95 (b)
Cellulose acetate butyrate . . . . .	101-A
Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes . . . . .	101-D
Industrial diamond in all forms including diamond grit and powder . . . . .	104
Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black . . . . .	106
Nickel catalyst . . . . .	110
Polyvinyl Acetate Resin . . . . .	113-D
Polyvinyl Butyral Resin . . . . .	113-E
Polyvinylidene Chloride . . . . .	113-F
Polyvinyl Formal . . . . .	113-G
Stereo Flongs . . . . .	115
Pyrotechnic aluminium . . . . .	114
Synthetic resins, all sorts n.o.s., other than Phenolic and Alkyd resins . . . . .	116 (ii)
Fluorspar in lump or powder form . . . . .	122 (ii)
Cryolite . . . . .	122 (ix)
Casein . . . . .	122 (x)
Feathers . . . . .	122 (xxii)
Filter candles . . . . .	122 (xxiv)
Vanadium Catalyst . . . . .	122 (xxvi)
Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas welding . . . . .	122 (xxvii)
Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel . . . . .	122 (xxix)
Laboratoryware made of Silica . . . . .	122 (xlii)
Silicaware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants ; ceramic equipments for chlorine plants	122 (xliii)
Petroleum Coke . . . . .	122 (xlv)

## LIST E

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57.*

## PART I

Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Landloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars .	16-A
Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size .	17 (ii) (a)

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule
Cast Iron pressure pipes . . . . .	17 (ii) (b)
Oil line pipes and tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (c)
Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (d)
Mechanical tubing (welded) . . . . .	17 (ii) (e)
Mechanical tubing (seamless) . . . . .	17 (ii) (f)
Stainless steel pipes and tubes . . . . .	17 (ii) (g)
Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (a)
Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (b)
Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (c)
Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s. . . . .	17 (iv) (d)
Wire nails . . . . .	25 (c)
Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire) . . . . .	29
Iron and steel arbed wire . . . . .	30
Iron or steel castings (unmachined) . . . . .	38 (c)
Barth wire (stranded) . . . . .	55 (i)

**PART II**

Parts of petrol and kerosene engines . . . . .	31 (b)
Sealed beam units, all types . . . . .	38-A (e) (ii)
Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	46-A (c)
Diaphragms for electrolytic cells . . . . .	46-A (d)

**PART III**

Hydrosulphite of Soda, etc. . . . .	1 (a)
Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts . . . . .	1 (f)

**PART IV**

Cloves all sorts, whether ground or unground . . . . .	27
Wattle extract . . . . .	43
Wattle bark . . . . .	44
Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark . . . . .	45*
Stick lac and Seed lac . . . . .	50
Eggs . . . . .	80 (b)
Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	144
Garage tools . . . . .	275 (b)
Motor Vehicle parts (List III items) . . . . .	293, 295 and 297
Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quotas . . . . .	293, 295 and 297
X-Ray films . . . . .	302

APPENDIX IX—*contd.*

Description	Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

*PART V*

Sulphate of Potash . . . . .	40 (c) (ii)
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements . . . . .	74 (iii)
Hearing-aids and parts thereof . . . . .	78 (i)
Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines	92 (d)
Silicon . . . . .	122 (xliv)
Machine Tools . . . . .	Part VI

*List F*

*List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58.*

Chicory . . . . .	78-79 (v)/IV
Watches and parts thereof . . . . .	308 (d)/IV.

**APPENDIX X**

**COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 119-ITC (PN)/52, DATED 15TH NOVEMBER, 1952.**

*Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant*

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. The scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

## APPENDIX XI

*Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the licensing period  
April—September, 1958*

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (Vide Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, viz.:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The relevant para defining Capital Goods Scheme is reproduced below :

“Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 1 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, V and VI only in respect of—

- (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 1,00,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single new or expansion project with any project subsidiary thereto, but will not apply in the case of replacement goods.
- (ii) Applications by holders of ‘C.G.’ or ‘CGPW’ licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued.”

However, the applicants under the C.G. Scheme should segregate their requirements under two separate applications; one for Machine Tools and other for Plant and Machinery excluding Machine Tools. The applications for Machine Tools should be accompanied by a statement as per annexure to this Appendix. The import policy for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

3. The machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule B to this Appendix and also excluding those mentioned in para 5 below will be licensed on an *ad hoc* basis. The basic period for establishment of quotas has been extended to 1956-57. In addition, *ad hoc* licences up to two per cent. of the basic quota will be issued to the importers for spares. Applications for import of additional quantity of spares for portable electric tools, pneumatic tools and welding sets and other machinery requiring special consideration will be considered *ad hoc* on merits. It is expected that importers



APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

will stock sufficient spares for the machine tools to keep the machines supplied by them running. Such of the importers as are desirous to utilise a portion of their machine tool quota for the import of cutting tools classifiable under serial No. 20(1), 20(2) of Part II and precision measuring tools classifiable under serial No. 21 of Part II may submit one consolidated application in quadruplicate addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in the prescribed form through the Development Officer (Tools). Issue of licences for such items will be at the discretion of the licensing authority. Import of such of those cutting tools and precision tools as are restricted or banned for import will not be licensed under the Scheme.

4. Applications from established importers for machine tools should be submitted in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix VI along with a Treasury Receipt of the requisite amount specified elsewhere. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book known as "Standard Classification of Machine Tools Types" from the agents of Government publications to enable them to fill in the Code No. against item 14 provided in the application form.

5. Established importers will not be given import licences for the import of:

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| (i) (a) Lathes, Surfacing and/or screw cutting.                         | } | irrespective of sizes.                               |
| (b) Shapers.  |   |  |
| (c) Milling Machines (excluding special type).                          |   |  |
| (d) Drilling Machines excluding Radial Drills.                          |   |  |
| (ii) (a) Cold Headers   | } | used for the manufacture of wood and machine screws. |
| (b) Shaving & Slotting Machines   |   |  |
| (c) Worming Machines  |   |  |
| (iii) (a) Moulding and Extrusion Machines (Plastic) and Moulds thereof. |   |  |
| (iv) (a) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machinery.                           |   |  |
| (v) (a) Second-hand Machine Tools.                                      |   |  |
| (vi) (a) Double ended Bench Grinders.                                   |   |  |
| (b) Pedestal Grinders excluding special types.                          |   |  |

In addition to other machines Listed in Schedule B to Machine Tool Appendix. Actual Users applications for such machine tools will, however, be considered on merits.

6. Grant of licences for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of the Development Officer (Tools).

APPENDIX XI—*contd.*

7. Established importers will not submit more than one application per month for each port for import of machine tools. For spares not more than one application per month will be entertained.

8. Such of the applicants as require machine tools or spares thereof for their own use may apply on the same form as that meant for established importers taking care that the number of applications per period does not exceed one for complete machines. They should also submit with their application a separate statement mentioning import licences (giving No. and date with brief description of machines and value) issued to them after 1st June, 1957.

9. Applications from actual users for import of second-hand machine tools, must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information :—

- (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Makers name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
- (ii) Year of make.
- (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
- (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.
- (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.
- (vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

10. Actual Users will be granted licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of Machine Tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from such other approved authorities.

11. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues, if available, should be sent along with the application.

12. Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to meet specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways and National Small Industries Corporation (Private) Ltd.

13. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases, licences will ordinarily have a validity of twelve to eighteen months from the date of issue, depending upon the minimum delivery period required for any particular type of Machine Tool.

## APPENDIX XI—contd.

14. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value. Even where the aggregate value of licences remains the same but the value of the individual machine differs by more than the normally permitted variation necessary amendments have to be obtained from the Licensing Authority before shipment.

15. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form 'G' in quadruplicate, as shown in Appendix VI.

16. Applications for import of spares for Machine Tools will also be entertained on an *ad hoc* basis by the Development Officer (Tools) from manufacturers' sole selling agents, other than the quota holders of Machine Tools, who are able to prove that they have orders on hand for spares for servicing Machine Tools imported by or through them and who are not able to cope with these orders ex-stock or against licences in hand.

Intending newcomer sole selling agents may submit their applications for spares for Machine Tools in the prescribed form and manner to the Development Officer (Tools) as early as possible but not later than the 30th June, 1958. The following particulars should also be furnished with the applications:—

- (i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;
- (ii) Licences in hand on date of application;
- (iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;
- (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and
- (v) Average imports of Machine Tools/spares against licences granted during (a) July-December, 1955, (b) January-June, 1956, (c) July-December, 1956 and (d) January-June, 1957, (e) July-September 1957. Documentary evidence may be furnished.

17. The last date for submission of all applications will be 30th June, 1958.

---

**SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX  
LIST OF MACHINE TOOLS**

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

**1. Milling Machines.**

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.

---

**APPENDIX XI—contd.**

---

3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

**2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.**

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.
4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

**3. Grinding Machines.**

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

**4. Drilling Machines.**

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radial drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

**5. Lathes.**

1. Bench lathes.
2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes all geared head type.
4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes.
6. Automatic lathes.
7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes.
9. Others.

**6. Furnaces.**

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces.

---

**APPENDIX XI—contd.**

---

3. Crank planers.
4. Oil fired furnaces.

**7. Boring Machines.**

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

**8. Hammers and Presses.**

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.
3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic Presses.
8. Moulding presses.
9. Drawing presses.
10. Mechanical Power presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and Shearing presses.
13. Others.

**9. Broaching Machines.**

1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

**10. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.**

1. Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.
5. Rack cutting machines.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

**11. Shaping Machines.**

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.
3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.

APPENDIX XI—*contd.***12. Planing Machines.**

1. Double housing type planing machines.
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank planers.
4. Others.

**13. Slotting Machines.**

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

**14. Sheet Metal Working Machines.**

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

**15. Tapping and Threading Machines.**

1. Bolt threading machines.
2. Nut tapping machines.
3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

**16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.**

1. A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
2. Automatic Arc welding machines.
3. D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt spot and welding patterns.
5. Gas cutting and profiling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetylene generators.
8. Others.

**17. Wood Working Machines.**

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines.

---

APPENDIX XI—contd.

3. Mortising machines.
4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

**18. Miscellaneous Machines.**

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.
7. Filing and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines.
12. Sand and shot blast plant.
13. Rolling mills.
14. Reeling machines.
15. Wire drawing machines.
16. Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
17. Tool tipping machines.
18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
19. Rivetting machines.
20. Magnetic separators.
21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds thereof.
22. Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
23. Core making machines.
24. Moulding machines.
25. Others.

**19. Machine Tool Accessories.**

1. Lathe chucks.
2. Magnetic chucks.
3. Drill chucks.
4. Dividing heads.

---

APPENDIX XI—contd.

---

- 5. Vices machines.
  - 6. Jigs and fixtures.
- 

**SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX**

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to either Established Importers or Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machines tools and then, only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:—

- (a) Centre Lathe:
  - (i) Conepulley type.
  - (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre.
  - (iii) Bench lathes.
- (b) Capstan Lathes upto 1" Collet Chucking Capacity.
- (c) Drilling Machines:
  - (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machines.
  - (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machines.
  - (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1-5/8" dia. capacity.
  - (iv) Power driven sensitive Drilling Machines.
  - (v) Multi-spindle 3/4" drilling machines.
  - (vi) Portable electric drills upto 3/4" capacity.
- (d) Shaping Machines upto 28" length of stroke.
- (e) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (f) Planing Machines upto 6' × 3' × 3'.
- (g) Hacksawing Machines upto 12" capacity.
- (h) Mechanical power presses upto 40 tons capacity.
- (i) Lathe Chucks:
  - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
  - (ii) S. C. Geared Scroll upto 12" dia.
- (j) Drill Chucks.
- (k) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrels, all sizes.
- (l) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
- (m) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.



APPENDIX XI—*concl'd.*

- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide Charge upto 180 lbs.
- (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width 1/8" thickness of sheet.
- (r) Treadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36".
- (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (u) Horizontal, vertical and universal type milling machines upto the following dimensions unless of special type:—
  - (i) Longitudinal traverse 44" (1120 mm).
  - (ii) Cross Traverse 12.5 (315 mm).
  - (iii) Vertical Traverse 18" (450 mm).
- (v) Double ended bench grinders upto 10" size.
- (w) Double ended pedestal grinders upto 16" size.

## ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XI

Serial No.	Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors etc.	Manufacturer's name and address	Code No. as appearing in the Code Book— Standard classification of Machine Tool types	Country of origin	Supplier's name and address	C.I.F. value
------------	--	---------------------------------	--	-------------------	-----------------------------	--------------

APPENDIX XII—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX XIII

*Open General Licences*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT  
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 3/58, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1958  
REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Import Trade Control Order No. 15/55, dated the 11th November, 1955 is published for general information:—

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV**

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, (XVIII of 1947) as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of the following:—

- (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions; and
- (ii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Imports Control Order, 1955 and which:—
  - (a) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
  - (b) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that.—

- (a) the *bona fide* samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.
- (b) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in Government for such action

as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT  
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 4/58, DATED THE 31ST MARCH, 1958.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. LII

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced or processed in Pakistan.

#### SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. No. LII

S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description of goods
1	2
1/IV .	Poultry.
3/IV . . .	Fish, n.o.s.
4/IV . . .	Fish, salted wet.

Provided that—

- (i) such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 30th June, 1958 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## APPENDIX XIV (1)

BALL BEARING (S. No. 19/II) OF 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS						
Light Series—Metric Sizes.						
110	6200	LJ 10	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112	6201	LJ 12	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115	6202	LJ 15	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117	6203	LJ 17	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120	6204	LJ 20	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125	6205	LJ 25	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes.						
310	6300	MJ 10	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
312	6301	MJ 12	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315	6302	MJ 15	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317	6303	MJ 17	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320	6304	MJ 20	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325	6305	MJ 25	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes.						
LS 5	RLS 4	LJ 1/2	LS 5	1/2"	1.5/16"	3/8"
LS 7	RLS 5	LJ 5/8	LS 7	5/8"	1.9/16"	7/16"
LS 8	RLS 6	LJ 3/4	LS 8	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
LS 9	RLS 7	LJ 7/8	LS 9	7/8"	2"	9/16"
LS 10	RLS 8	LJ 1	LS 10	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes.						
MS 7	RMS 5	MJ 5/8	MS 7	5/8"	1.13/16"	5/8"
MS 8	RMS 6	MJ 3/4	MS 8	3/4"	2"	11/16"
MS 9	RMS 7	MJ 7/8	MS 9	7/8"	2.1/4"	11/16"
MS 10	RMS 8	MJ 1	MS 10	1"	1.1/2"	3/4"
Light Series—Inch Sizes.						
S 3	EE 3	KLNJ 3/8	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
Narrow Series—Inch Sizes.						
S 7	EE 5	KLNJ 5/8	EE 5	5/8"	1.3/8"	9/32"
S 8	EE 6	KLNJ 3/4	EE 6	3/4"	1.5/8"	5/16"
S 9	EE 8	KLNJ 7/8	EE 8	7/8"	1.7/8"	3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as :—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above.

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX XIV (1)—*contd.*

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
EW 5/8 . . .	B 5	FT 5/8	EW 5/8	5/8"	1.3/32"	9/32"
EW 3/4 . . .	B 6	FT 3/4	EW 3/4	3/4"	1.5/16"	9/32"
EW 1 . . .	B 8	FT 1	EW 1	1"	1.5/8"	3/8"
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 1/2 . . .	O 4	LT 1/2	W 1/2	1/2"	1.9/32"	5/8"
W 5/8 . . .	O 5	LT 5/8	W 5/8	5/8"	1.13/32"	5/8"
W 3/4 . . .	O 6	LT 3/4	W 3/4	3/4"	1.17/32"	5/8"
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
117 ACD . . .	7203	LJT 17	7203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120 ACD . . .	7204	LJT 20	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>						
U 110 . . .	1200	NLJ 10	P 200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
<i>Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
U 325 . . .	1305	NMJ 25	P 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
<i>Special Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
N 1025 . . .	EL 9	..	..	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Size</i>						
ULS 8 . . .	RL 6	NLJ 3/4	RL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
ULS 9 . . .	RL 7	NLJ 7/8	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
ULS 10 . . .	RL 8	NLJ 1	RL 8	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"

## APPENDIX XIV (2)

S. No. 19/II

**BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.**

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings						
Light Series—Metric Sizes.						
140-W (Extended Inner)				40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
130 . . . . .	6206	LJ 30	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135 . . . . .	6207	LJ 35	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140 . . . . .	6208	LJ 40	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145 . . . . .	6209	LJ 45	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
150 . . . . .	6210	LJ 50	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes.						
330 . . . . .	6306	MJ 30	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335 . . . . .	6307	MJ 35	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340 . . . . .	6308	MJ 40	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345 . . . . .	6309	MJ 45	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350 . . . . .	6310	MJ 50	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
Heavy Series—Metric Sizes.						
540 . . . . .	6408	HJ 40	6408	40 mm	110 mm	37 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes.						
LS 11 . . . . .	RLS 9	LJ 1-1/8	LS 11	1-1/8"	2-1/2"	5/8"
LS 12 . . . . .	RLS 10	LJ 1-1/4	LS 12	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	11/16"
LS 12½ . . . . .	RLS 11	LJ 1-3/8	LS 12½	1-3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13 . . . . .	RLS 12	LJ 1-1/2	LS 13	1-1/2"	3-1/4"	3/4"
LS 13½ . . . . .	RLS 13	LJ 1-5/8	LS 13½	1-5/8"	3-1/2"	3/4"
LS 14 . . . . .	RLS 14	LJ 1-3/4	LS 14	1-3/4"	3-3/4"	13/16"
LS 14½ . . . . .	RLS 15	LJ 1-7/8	LS 14½	1-7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15 . . . . .	RLS 16	LJ 2	LS 15	2"	4"	13/16"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes.						
MS 11 . . . . .	RMS 9	MJ 1-1/8	MS 11	1-1/8"	2-13/16"	13/16"
MS 12 . . . . .	RMS 10	MJ 1-1/4	MS 12	1-1/4"	3-1/8"	7/8"
MS 12½ . . . . .	RMS 11	MJ 1-3/8	MS 12½	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	7/8"
MS 13 . . . . .	RMS 12	MJ 1-1/2	MS 13	1-1/2"	3-3/4"	15/16"
MS 13½ . . . . .	RMS 13	MJ 1-5/8	MS 13½	1-5/8"	4"	15/16"
MS 14 . . . . .	RMS 14	MJ 1-3/4	MS 14	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	1-1/16"
MS 14½ . . . . .	RMS 15	MJ 1-7/8	MS 14½	1-7/8"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
MS 15 . . . . .	RMS 16	MJ 2	MS 15	2"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"

All the above bearings with special features such as

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

## APPENDIX XIV (2)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 140 . . .	1208	NLJ 40	P 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
U 145 . . .	1209	NLJ 45	P 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
<i>Medium Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball-Bearing—Metric Size.</i>						
U 330 . . .	1306	NMJ 30	P 306	30mm	72 mm	19 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 140 W . . .	2208	NLDJ 40	P 3208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
U 145 W . . .	2209	NLDJ 45	P 3209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 1½ . . .	012	LT 1½	W 1½	1½"	2.11/32"	23/32"
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
UT 140 E . . .	1508 E	ANLM 1½	P 507	1.1/4"	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 E . . .	1509 E	ANLM 1½	P 508	1.1/2"	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 E . . .	1511 E	ANLM 2	P 510	2"	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
.. . . .	2508 E	..	..	1.1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
.. . . .	2509 E	..	..	1.1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
.. . . .	2511 E	..	..	2"	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
UT 140 . . .	1508	ANLM 35	..	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 . . .	1509	ANLM 40	..	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 . . .	1511	ANLM 50	..	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
.. . . .	2508	..	..	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
.. . . .	2509	..	..	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
.. . . .	2511	..	..	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
350 ACD . . .	7310	MJT 50	..	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
340 ACD . . .	7308	MJT 40	..	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size.</i>						
545 ACD . . .	7409	HJT 45	..	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
ULS 12 . . .	RL 10	NLJ 1½	RL 10	1½"	2½"	11/16"
ULS 13 . . .	RL 12	NLJ 1½	RL 12	1½"	3½"	3/4"
ULS 13½ . . .	RL 13	NLJ 1½	RL 13	1½"	3½"	3/4"



## APPENDIX XIV (3)

S. No. 19/II

Ball Bearing above 2" Bore (Internal) diameter and upto and including 3".

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bearing Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
W 2½ . . . 0 20	LT 2½	W 2½	2½"	3.23/32"	1"	
W 3 . . . 0 24	LT 3	W 3	3"	4½"	1½"	
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
UT 175 E . . 1515 E	ANLM2½	P 513	2½"	130 mm	25 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes.</i>						
..	2515 E	..	..	2½"	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
UT 175 . . . 1515	ANLM 65	..	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
..	2515	..	..	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 175 . . . 1215	NLJ 75	P 215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm	
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
U 175 W . . . 2215	NLDJ 75	P 3215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm	
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Direction Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>						
160 ACD . . . 7212	LJT 60	7212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm	

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value restriction for any single type of Adapter bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceiling under the face value for each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimetre size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.

(ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

## APPENDIX XIV (4)

## ROLLER BEARINGS

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Dimensions		
				Bore	Outside & Diameter	Width
<i>Cylindrical Roller Bearings</i>						
RLS 10	CRL 8	LRJ 1	RLS 10	1"	2-1/4"	5/8"
RLS 11	CRL 9	LRJ 1-1/8	RLS 11	1-1/8"	2-1/2"	5/8"
RLS 12	CRL 10	LRJ 1-1/4	RLS 12	1-1/4"	2-3/4"	11/16"
RLS 13	CRL 12	LRJ 1-1/2	RLS 13	1-1/2"	3-1/4"	3/4"
RLS 13-1/2	CRL 13	LRJ 1-5/8	RLS 13-1/2	1-5/8"	3-1/2"	3/4"
RLS 14	CRL 14	LRJ 1-3/4	RLS 14	1-3/4"	3-3/4"	13/16"
RLS 14-1/2	CRL 15	LRJ 1-7/8	RLS 14-1/2	1-7/8"	4"	13/16"
RLS 15	CRL 16	LRJ 2	RLS 15	2"	4"	13/16"
RMS 11	CRM 9	MRJ 1-1/8	RMS 11	1-1/8"	2-13/16"	13/16"
RMS 12	CRM 10	MRJ 1-1/4	RMS 12	1-1/4"	3-1/8"	7/8"
RMS 12-1/2	CRM 11	MRJ 1-3/4	RMS 12-1/2	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	8"
RMS 13	CRM 12	MRJ 1-1/2	RMS 13	1-1/2"	3-3/4"	15/16"
RMS 14	CRM 14	MRJ 1-3/4	RMS 14	1-3/4"	4-1/4"	1-1/16"
RMS 14-1/2	CRM 15	MRJ 1-7/8	RMS 14-1/2	1-7/8"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
RMS 16	CRM 16	MRJ 2	RMS 15	2"	4-1/2"	1-1/16"
R 135	N 207	LRJ 35	NL 35	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
R 135 L	NF 207	LRJA35	..	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
(one lip on outer race)						
R 325	N 305	MRJ 25	NM 25	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
R 330	N 306	MRJ 30	NM 30	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
R 335	N 307	MRJ 35	NM 35	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
R 340	N 308	MRJ 40	NM 40	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
R 140	N 208	LRJ 40	NL 40	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm

## APPENDIX XV

ITEMS FOR WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER S. NO. 20 OF PART II WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID DURING APRIL—SEPTEMBER 1958 LICENSING PERIOD.

*Description*

1. Milling Cutters of all types (excluding Gear Cutters and Gear Hobbers)  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to 6" dia. and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" width.

2. End Mills of all types  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 2" dia.

3. Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—

- (a) B.S.W.
- (b) B.S.F.
- (c) A.N.F.
- (d) A.N.C.
- (e) A.N.S.
- (f) British Standard Brass Thread.
- (g) British Standard Conduit Thread.
- (h) Copper Tube Thread.
- (i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.
- (j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 2" nominal inside diameter.

4. Tap Wrenches.

5. Hand adjustable dies and die-nuts for B.S.W., B.S.F., A.N.F. and A.N.C. threads of threading diameters  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".

6. Fret or Piercing saws.

7. Reamers  $3/64$ " and above.

8. Slitting or Slotting saws upto 6" dia. and thickness  $\frac{1}{8}$ " and above.

9. Boiler taps upto 36" in length.

10. British Standard cycle thread hand taps  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to  $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

11. Hand adjustable dies for conduit thread all sizes.

12. Stocks all sizes.

## APPENDIX XVI

## LIST I

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. No. 45 (a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—

## (a) CABLES AND WIRES

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

## APPENDIX XVI—contd.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

---

LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. NO. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.

APPENDIX XVI—*contd.*

2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/5$  (.2) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto  $3/10$  (.3) sq. inch.
  - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.

## APPENDIX XVI—concl'd.

- (c) Having cross sectional area upto  $1/2$  (.5) sq. inch.
- (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
  - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
  - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
- (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

## APPENDIX XVII

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID DURING APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1958 LICENSING PERIOD.

(a) Hand Driven Machines (Stock and Stockings).  
Circular Knitting Machines.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine.

(7) Circular Muffler Machine.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine.

(9) Circular Plain Round Machine.

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plain Round Machines.

(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1 : 1 rib.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.

(5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.

(6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.



(e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.  
Raschael Loom.

(f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).

- (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20 including cylinders of such machines.
- (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
- (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

N.B.—Actual users' applications or applications from Established Importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicant fails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

---

## APPENDIX XVIII

LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum, Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Applications from Actual users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered *ad hoc*.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin wax from any source.

(c) 8-V Other greases and petroleum jellies:—Quota licences will be granted to Established importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount against this licence.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Import licences for Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The licences for these grades of oils will be inter-changeable and the importer will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of oils to the extent of the value covered by the licence. The licences for Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that the Importer will give an undertaking to the effect that he will submit to the Petroleum Section, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, a statement of the sales and stocks by the 10th of the succeeding month to which it relates. The form and manner in which this information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Section.

The Importers of Transformer Oil are required to give along with their application detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they wish to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given), the Dielectric strength (by

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

the B.S.S. instrument and B.S.S. procedure) and the loss on evaporation at 110°C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications. If no specifications are given in the application, it will be assumed that the oil is required to pass the B.S. specification, or the I.S.I. specification.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted to Established Importers only for the following on *ad hoc* basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (22) Dust Preventives Oils.

The importer will have an option to import either these grades of Mineral Oils N.O.S. or Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil or Lubricating Oils or Greases for an equivalent amount.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Section of the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi.

**4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule**

Quota licences will be granted to Established Importers for the import of Lubricating Oils on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either Mineral Oils N.O.S. Transformer Oil, Insulating Oil, Switch Oil (but excluding Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils, Batching Oils for Fibres) and Greases for an equivalent amount against the licences.

5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc. and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.*

and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish in their respective import applications full details of the licences granted to them in the immediately preceding period and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences till the time of the submission of their applications. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the submission of their applications

6. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota

7. Applications for import and Crude\* Oils will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel (Petroleum Section).

8. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 50 seconds at 104°F. (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Ponsky Martens) of a minimum of 250° F. spindle oil of lower viscosity is not to be allowed to be imported against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries only.

9. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

**I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—**

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

**II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para 2(c)]:—**  
For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

**III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—**

- (i) For Transformer.
- (ii) Switch.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.

**N.B.—**(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No as a whole.)

APPENDIX XVIII—*contd.***IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule** (*vide* para. 4):—  
For Lubricating Oils.

---

**\*N.B.**—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

## APPENDIX XIX

**LIST OF DRUGS AND MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87 AND 109 OF PART IV FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENSING POLICY INDICATED BELOW WILL BE FOLLOWED DURING APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1958 LICENSING PERIOD.**

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:

Items 1 to 32 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 45 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 32 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

4. Licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.

5. A.U. applications from hospitals and other recognised institutions for import of essential medical equipments and accessories and special drugs will be considered by C.C.I. on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling.

6. Applications for additional licences for import of sterilized surgical ligatures and sutures will be considered by C.C.I. on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs Act.

7. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines.—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to importers of consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period April—September 1958, subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples—Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by the Licensing authorities at the ports on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the Drugs Controller, India.

---

**List I**

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder as standards, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeia.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acetanilide excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Gluconic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Tannic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.

Acetylcholine.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.

Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.

Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.

Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

Amino acids obtained from protein disintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids.

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine excluding preparations thereof.

Amyl Nitrite.

Anion and Cation exchange resins intended for medicinal use.

Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding ether anaesthetics and ethyl chloride).

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-Histaminic drugs excluding preparations thereof.

Apomorphine Hydrochloride.

Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases.

Atropine sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Balsam Tolu excluding preparations thereof.

Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.

1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

p-Benzyl Phenyl Carbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.

Bile acids and their salts excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.

Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromoisovalerylurea.

Borates excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Colloidal preparations for parenteral use.



APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal.

Carbutamide or Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding preparations thereof.

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.

Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.

Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.

Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Chorionic Gonadotrophin.

Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.

P-Chlorometaxyleneol or Cressantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.

Colchicine.

Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.

Corticotrophin (ACTH).

Cortisone and hydrocortisone and their derivatives.

Cresol excluding preparations thereof.

Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

Crotonyl-N-ethyl-o-toluidide excluding preparations thereof.

Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.

Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.

Diethylcarbamazine excluding preparations thereof.

Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydropyridine excluding preparations thereof.

3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphenyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium excluding preparations thereof.

Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumariny) ethylacetate excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

- Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.  
Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.  
Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).  
Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide excluding preparations thereof.  
N.N.-dihydroxymethyl carbamide excluding preparations thereof.  
Diquinelylurea Dimethosulphate excluding preparations thereof.  
Diagnostic agents and antigens.  
Enzymes excluding preparations thereof.  
Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.  
Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding preparations of Ergot.  
Erythryl Tetranitrate.  
Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof.  
Extract Filicis Liquid.  
Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.  
Fluoresceine soluble.  
Ferrous Carbonate and ferrous succinate excluding preparations thereof.  
Formaldehyde excluding preparations thereof.  
Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.  
Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, n.o.s., excluding preparations thereof.  
Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.  
Glyceryl Trinitrate.  
Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.  
Haemoglobin excluding preparations thereof.  
Heparin.  
Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanolidiodide excluding preparations thereof.  
Hexamine excluding preparations thereof.  
Hexyl Resorcinol.  
Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.  
Histidine.  
Homatropine hydrobromide.  
Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethylamino ethylester excluding preparations thereof.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts.

Iodo Dihydroxipropene (Alival) excluding preparations thereof

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also excluding vegetable Lecithin.

Leptazol.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.

Menthol excluding preparations thereof.

Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Dl-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Mercuriochrome excluding preparations thereof.

Mercury salts excluding preparations thereof.

Mercurial diuretics excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl Mercaptoimidazole.

Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl Sulphonol excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Neostigmine and its salts.

1-Nicotinylamine 1, 2, diphenylethane excluding preparations thereof.

Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.

Normal Human Blood Plasma.

Substitute for Normal Human Blood Plasma approved by the Drugs Controller (India) and comprising—

(1) Solution of Polysachharide Glucose Molecules, and

(2) Solution of Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsones.

Ouabain.

Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Papaverine.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Mollæ excluding preparations thereof.

Paraldehyde.

Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.

Phenol excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.

Pilocarpine and its salts.

Physostigmine and its salts.

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof

Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.

Preparations of Barium Sulphate.

Pyridine 3-Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy-methylamide excluding preparations thereof.

Pyridium excluding preparations thereof.

Pyrazolone and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding Anti-venom serum.

Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous use.

Salol excluding preparations thereof.

Serum Gonadotrophin.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sulpha drugs other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine, Sulphathiazol and Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.

Stibophen.

Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccines, Anti-rabic vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.

*Note:*—Poliomyelitis Vaccine may be allowed to be imported to a limited extent within the quota licence for use by individuals or by institutions. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports mentioning the names of the persons or institutions which require the vaccine. Such applications will be considered in terms of the note at the foot of List I.

Suramin.

Tartrate of p. Methyl amino ethanol Phenol excluding preparations thereof.

Terpene and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth excluding preparations thereof.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof.

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline *cum* Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Trypan Blue.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

Tuberculin.

Urea excluding preparations thereof.

Vitamins excluding preparations thereof and also excluding codliver oil and other fish liver oils, and preparations thereof.

X-Ray diagnostic reagents.

NOTE:—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished.

---

**List II**

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
7. Bismuth Citrate.
8. Bismuth Salicylate.
9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium lactate.
11. Calcium Chloride.
12. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
13. Chromic Acid.
14. Chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
15. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
16. Ethyl Chloride.
17. Ether B. P.
18. Ferrous Sulphate.
19. Galenicals of Belladonna excluding spread plasters of Belladonna.

---

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

---

20. Glycerin.
21. Hydrochloric Acid.
22. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
23. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
24. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
25. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
26. Nitric Acid.
27. Potassium Acelate.
28. Potassium Bromide.
29. Potassium Citrate.
30. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations
31. Santonin excluding preparations thereof.
32. Sodium Bromide.
33. Sodium Sulphate.
34. Sodium Phosphates.
35. Sodium Acetate.
36. Sodium Citrate.
37. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
38. Strychnine and its salts.
39. Sulpha Thiazole tablets.
40. Sulpha-diazine tablets.
41. Sulpha pyridine tablets.
42. Sulpha-dimidine tablets.
43. Tonic or medicated wines.
44. Zinc Oxide.

---

LIST III

**List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.**

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. tinctures and liquors.

APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTE:—The term 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulas such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments etc., etc.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1 (a) Antibiotics, the following namely :—			
	(i) Chloramphenicol	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	(1) Quota licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. (2) The basic period for this item has been extended to include 1954-55.
	(ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycin).	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	(ii)(1) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above. (2) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> against a ceiling by C.C.I.
	(iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin)	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	(iii) (1) Same remark as (2) against sub-item (i) above. (2) Not less than 25% of the face value of quota licences should be imported in bulk.
	(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	Nil	(iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk		(b) (i) A.U. Applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(ii) Other antibiotics bottled		(b) (ii) Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
2	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
3	Argenti Protelnum and Argenti Protelnummite.	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	
4	Ammonium chloride	Nil	



APPENDIX XIX—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
5	Anti-leprosy drugs . . . .	10%	Requests from State Governments for import of this drug in bulk for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the D. G. H. S.
6	4—Aminoquinoline derivatives used for anti-malarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).	15%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
7	Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—		
	(a) (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.	25% 25% Gen. Soft.	Quota licences will be valid only for import of Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate.
	(ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.		
	(iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydroiodide.		
	(iv) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate.		
	(v) Procaine Penicillin in oil.		
	(vi) Penicillin dressings.		
	(vii) Dibenzylethylene diamine Dipenicillin G.		
	(b) (i) Penicillin tablets . . . .	Nil	
	(ii) Penicillin Lozenges . . . .		
	(iii) Penicillin ointments . . . .		
8	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—	Nil	
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium ;		
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and		
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).		
9	Chlorbutol . . . .	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
10	Carbarsone . . . .	10%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(i) The licence will specify the names of the "crude drugs" allowed to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by a detailed list of crude drugs.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported.
			(iii) Please also see annexures I and II to this Appendix. Annexure I contains a list of crude drugs which can be imported upto the full face value of licences issued for this item. Annexure II contains a list of crude drugs which can be imported upto 25% of the face value of licences for this item, subject to the condition that import of an individual item of crude drug does not exceed 10% of the face value of licences for this item.
			(iv) Request for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned.
12	Calcium gluconate	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	(1) Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. (2) For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
13	Cocaine hydrochloride		Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. Applicants will be required to quote their licence No. under the excise rules and furnish value of past import of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users.
14	Caffeine and its salts	25%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts.
15	Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations	25% Gen. 50% Soft.	Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous in bulk only.
16	Di-calcium and di-sodium phosphate	Nil	
17	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

1	2	3	4
18	Ferrous gluconate N.F.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
19	Homoeopathic medicines	200% Gen. 200% Soft.	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose. (ii) Quota licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines.
20	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide	Nil	
21	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.	10%	
22	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.	Nil	
23	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	(1) A. U. Applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Development Wing. (2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract.
24	Medicinal contraceptives namely Foam tablets	Nil	
25	Nikethamide	Nil	
26	P. A. S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.	10%	A. U. applications will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
27	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate	Nil	
28	Streptomycin and its salts	Nil	A.U. licences will be issued for import of streptomycin in bulk to approved manufacturers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis by C.C.I.
29	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
30	Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	(i) Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only. (ii) For this item, the basic period has been extended upto 1955-56.
31	Thymol excluding preparations thereof.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
32	Tri-calcium phosphate.	5%	

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

## ANNEXURE I

(Please see remark (iii) against item 11 of List III)

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Agaric, White . . . . .	Gharikum ; Gherekum.
2	Beaver castoreum excluding preparations thereof.	..
3	Berberis vulgaris Linn . . . . .	Zirish-turshi. Zarish-Ketrush.
4	Brunella vulgaris Linn. . . . .	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
5	Butea frondosa Koen ex-Roxb . . . . .	Palas.
6	Butea root excluding preparations thereof.	..
7	Cubebs . . . . .	Kabab-Chini.
8	Ephedra vulgaris Hookf. . . . .	Khanda ; Kharna, Kunawar ; Janusar.
9	Gentiana dahurica Fisch . . . . .	Gul-i-ghafis.
10	Indian Copal tree . . . . .	Kahruba.
11	Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizyphus jujaba Lam.)	Ber, Baer, or Beri.
12	Jalap Roots . . . . .	Jalapha.
13	Lavandula stoechas Linn . . . . .	Dharu, Alapharjana Dharu.
14	Manna . . . . .	Shir Khisht.
15	Mimosa pudica Linn . . . . .	Lajalu, Lajwanti.
16	Nepeta ciliaris Benth . . . . .	Zufa, Makhna
17	Onasma bracteatum Wall . . . . .	Gaozaban.
18	Ox-Gall or Ox-bile . . . . .	Zehar Mohra
19	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory of Spain (Anacyclus Pyrethrum)	Akarkara.
20	Peony Rose . . . . .	Ud-Salap.
21	Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Maurorum)	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa.
22	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Resin) . . . . .	Rumi Mustaki.
23	Rhus succedanea Linn or Pistacia integerrima Stew ex. Brandis . . . . .	Karkva Sing
24	Storax . . . . .	..
25	Shakartaghar . . . . .	Manna ; Shialajit Stone.
26	Sisymbrium irio Lynn . . . . .	Khubkalan.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

## ANNEXURE II

*(Please see remark (iii) against item 11 of List III)*

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1	Arsenic . . . . .	Sankhia.
2	Amber gris (Ambra grasea) . . . . .	Amber.
3	Coral (unprepared) . . . . .	Parval ; Munga.
4	Cinnamomum Zeylanicum Nees . . . . .	Kalmi-Dalchini.
5	Cinnamomum Cassia Blume . . . . .	Dalchini.
6	China Roots . . . . .	Chob-chini.
7	Glycyrrhizae Roots . . . . .	Mulethi.
8	Long pepper (Piper culeba) . . . . .	Pimpli ; Pipli ; Pipal.
9	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg) . . . . .	Jai Phal
10	Sillicate of Lime . . . . .	Hijrate-Hau.
11	Pearls (Medicinal) . . . . .	Moti.
12	Senega Root . . . . .	..
13	Shilajeet Stone . . . . .	..
14	Juniper Berries . . . . .	Haubera, Ahoober.
15	Embellia ribes . . . . .	Babrun, Vaivarang.
16	Bamboo Camphor . . . . .	Banslochan.
17	Podophyllum Emodi . . . . .	Ban Kakri.

## APPENDIX XX

**LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED UNDER SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(b)/V AND ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED FOR SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(d)/V OF S. No. 34-37/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES FALLING UNDER S. No. 324(a)/IV. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.**

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Crayons with woodcover.
5. China slants.
6. Charcoal boxes.
7. Chinese ink sticks.
8. Canvas papers.
9. Canvas cloth.
10. Drawing pins.
11. Etching tools and lino tools.
12. Ever-pointed pencils and leads. (Ever-pointed pencils are such as are capable of adjusting and retaining for any length of time the lead point at a particular length and angle which is essential for artists' work).
13. Fixative solution.
14. Fluorescent colours.
15. Gold and silver inks.
16. Hog hair brushes.
17. Instrument boxes.
18. Leather stumps.
- 18A. Lettering pen.
19. Modelling tools.

APPENDIX XX—*contd.*

20. Nibs for drawing and lettering.
21. Oil colour boxes.
22. Oil colours.
23. Poster colours.
24. Pastels without wooden covering.
25. Palettes.
26. Palette knives.
27. Paper stumps.
28. Plastic modelling clay for artists' modelling.
29. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
30. Refined Linseed oil { In packings of  
4 ozs. and below.
31. Rubber erasers.
32. Sable hair brushes.
33. Shading boxes.
34. Sponges.
35. Sketching pads.
36. Scraper boards.
37. Stag screens.
38. Tracing papers and rolls.
39. Tracing cloth.
40. Water colours.
41. Water colour boxes.
42. Water-proof inks.
43. Wash brushes.

NOTE 1.—Licences under this provision are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

APPENDIX XX—*contd.*

NOTE 2.—Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence issued for these Artist's materials can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

<i>Item No.</i>	<i>Name of the Item</i>
23. ....	Poster colours.
29. ....	Photo-mount paste and dry mounting tissues.
30. ....	Refined Linseed oil.
40. ....	Water colours.
41. ....	Water colour boxes.
42. ....	Water proof inks.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, and water colour tablets.

---



---

**APPENDIX XXI—*Deleted.***

APPENDIX XXII—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX XXIII  
EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEMES

PART I

Those desirous of obtaining import licences for raw materials under the Export Promotion Scheme laid down in this part are requested to get the names of their firms registered with the licensing authorities at the ports. Those who have already exported finished goods by obtaining import licences for raw materials in the earlier period/periods under the scheme, as well as others, should apply for registration to the port licensing authority within whose territorial jurisdiction the applicant's place of business/fabrication is situated giving the following particulars:—

- (a) Full name of the exporter.
- (b) Complete address of the place of business of the exporter.
- (c) Date of establishment of business.
- (d) (i) Description and other particulars of the finished goods sought to be exported by the applicant; and  
(ii) the description and details of imported raw materials or components required for producing each of the said finished goods.
- (e) Complete address/addresses of the mills, factories etc. where the exporter manufactures or fabricates the finished articles for export and capacity for production of finished goods.
- (f) If the exporter has no facility for processing the finished product for export market, what arrangements have been made for the manufacture of the goods with other manufacturers. Complete address/addresses of such manufacturers should be supplied.
- (g) Whether the applicant has applied for registering himself with any other agencies like the Development Wing, Export Promotion Councils, Commodity Boards set up by Government (e.g., All India Handicrafts Board) etc. under any Export Promotion Scheme. If so, furnish details regarding the registration with particular reference to:
  - (i) The agency to which the application for registration was made;
  - (ii) whether the registration applied for has been granted by the agency. In case the registration has been refused, this fact should be mentioned;
  - (iii) commodities in respect of which registration has been made;

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

- (iv) date of registration and period upto which it is valid;
- (v) concessions applied for under that registration;
- (vi) concessions already granted under that registration;
- (vii) concessions refused, if any.
- (h) Value of imports/exports made in respect of a particular commodity or similar commodities in any financial year during the last 5 years duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (i) In the case of firms having no past exports in the item or items concerned, the turnover in the internal trade in the particular item or similar items during any financial year during the last three years duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (j) Details of any import quota for the raw materials, sought to be imported, which the exporter has established and its value.
- (k) Details of the import licences that were issued to him against his quota specified above during the last licensing period.
- (l) The quantum and value of exports of the finished product effected by the exporter during the past 12 months should be furnished indicating whether he has during this period received any benefit under the Export Promotion Scheme and if so, the value of the licences obtained by him.
- (m) The items for which import licences are sought to be applied for and the quantum and value in each case.
- (n) The quantum and value of exports which the exporter undertakes to effect as a condition for the grant of import licences applied for.
- (o) An undertaking to the effect that he would furnish monthly returns of his exports, from the date import licences are given, to the licensing authority concerned and to the Director of Export Promotion, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

**2. The broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme are as follows:—**

- (a) Only those firms whose names have been registered in accordance with the procedure mentioned above, will be entitled to licences under this scheme.
- (b) The value for which an import licence is given would be 75 per cent. of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods exported, or twice the value of the imported raw material content of the finished goods whichever is less. Licensing authorities may, in cases

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

where licences are claimed after exports have taken place, grant licences for values higher than those admissible on the basis of exports effected, provided forward export contracts justify this course.

- (c) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences will also be granted on Dollar Area provided it is established to the satisfaction of the Licensing Authority that the c.i.f. price from the Dollar Area is advantageous or the quality is substantially superior.
- (d) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.
- (e) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (f) Applications will be entertained by the licensing authority at the port from which the export was, or is proposed to be made on production of the following documents relating to the exports effected:—
  - (i) Invoices giving the description of goods actually exported with connected relevant shipping documents i.e., Bills of Lading, Postal Receipts and/or Airway Bills, as the case may be.
  - (ii) Bank certificates certifying payments received, giving full description of goods exported together with Invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value received in rupees and date on which payment was received.
- (g) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made for which payment has been received in July—September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October—December and so on. The licensing authority may also grant licences to parties who have no exports during the preceding quarter but effected exports in the preceding six/twelve months, provided a licence has not already been claimed and obtained on the basis of these exports.
- (h) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

3. Applications from prospective exporters who have no past performance will be considered on merits. For this purpose, the 'prospective exporter' would normally be the person or firm having a factory of his/their own where the imported raw material can be processed further for the manufacture of the finished articles which are intended to be exported to foreign markets.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

4. Applications will also be considered from exporters who have no factory of their own but have entered into an agreement with a factory or factories for the manufacture of finished goods of which they are the exporters. Such exporters may apply to the licensing authorities furnishing a copy of the agreement entered into with the factory.

5. In cases of these types, the value of licence to be granted initially will comparatively be smaller; but in subsequent period, the value can be suitably enhanced on the basis of their actual performance and export contracts secured. In such cases, the applicants will have to furnish original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers regarding the supply of goods covered by this Scheme. This information will be kept confidential. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued.

6. These licences will be subject to the condition that the Importer will, within six months of the Importation of the licensed articles, export the processed/finished goods of a value equal to 133½ per cent. of the value of his imports, or half the value of the finished goods which can be made from the imported materials according to the percentage given in Column 5 of Annexure I, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India. In pursuance of this condition the established exporters and the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix, (Annexure II) with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of not less than 10 per cent. of the value of the goods imported, and this can be suitably raised at the discretion of the licensing authority, in the case of goods, which, either because import thereof is banned or highly restricted, carry much higher margins of profits. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and in addition the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. In the case of established exporters who have already effected exports without seeking any earlier import licence under this scheme the above condition will be modified to the extent that they will be required to export processed/finished goods equal to the value of imports. Bonds would also be taken from them but the licensing authorities may do away with Bank Guarantee or Surety while taking bonds from Established Exporters who are of good standing and whose performance has been satisfactory.

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

The licences granted under this scheme, will be subject to the condition that only such goods should be imported as are specifically needed for use in the finished product and that the same will be consumed in the manufacture of the articles concerned which will ultimately be exported to the foreign market to the extent prescribed. If the goods imported under the licence are not utilised for this purpose, the licence-holder shall not dispose them of except with the permission of the licensing authority, who may require the licence-holder to sell the goods at no-profit basis to any person nominated by the licensing authority.

7. Industrial Co-operative Societies can also apply for import licences under this Scheme. Their applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society.

8. The raw materials or components to which the Export Promotion Scheme applies and the basis on which licences under this Scheme will be granted are described in the Schedule annexed to this Appendix.

9. Applications for grant of licences for items not formally included in the Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on merits.

## PART II

In addition to the scheme embodied in Part I, the following schemes for licensing the imports of raw materials are under operation:—

- (a) *Scheme for the grant of licences to manufacturers borne on the list of the Development Wing in respect of Industries specified in Annexure III.*

Licences under this scheme will be granted against exports effected in the preceding quarter on the following basis:—

“75 per cent. of the value of goods exported in excess of the exports made by the manufacturer in the year 1956 or twice the value of the imported raw material used in the manufacture of the goods exported, whichever is less.”

- (b) *Special Schemes evolved by the Directorate of Export Promotion to license the requirements of certain selected industries to enable them to export finished goods according to targets fixed for the purpose.*

Licences under these schemes will be issued in accordance with the *ad hoc* formula prescribed under the various schemes.

- (c) *Scheme for licensing of Art Silk Yarn, Art Silk Fabrics etc. vide Appendix XLII to the Red Book.*

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

The applicants should choose any one of the schemes mentioned in this part or in Part I for the same product meant for export and as far as possible the applicant should avail of licences under one scheme only. For instance if the applicant gets a licence on the basis of past exports under the scheme referred to at (a) in the above para. and also wishes to get a licence as a prospective exporter under the scheme mentioned at (b) in the above para. or in Part I of this Appendix, he may apply for an additional licence for raw materials giving reasons in support of his case. He should also quote proper reference to the applications submitted and give details of the licences obtained under the other scheme. Such applications will be considered on merits provided the applicant can undertake the manufacture of finished goods and effect additional exports against the raw materials imported under the licence.



# APPENDIX XXIII—(Annexure I)

Serial No.	Description of articles to be licensed	ITC Schedule Part No. 4 and S. No.	Description of articles to be exported	Percentage of the Imported raw material content in the finished goods	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Boot and shoe grindery . . .	36 (c)/I	Manufactured shoes . . .	10%	
2	Boot and Shoe grindery (for Chappals and Sandals)	36(c)/I	Manufactured Chappals and Sandals. . .	5%	
3	Raw manila hemp (fibre) . . .	3/II	Ropes, cordage etc. . .	50%	
4	Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre).	4/II	Ropes, cordage etc. . .	50%	
5	Raw sisal fibre . . .	5/II	Ropes and manufactures . . .	50%	
6	Aloe fibre . . .	6/II	Do. . .	50%	
7	Sisal yarn . . .	7/II	Do. . .	50%	
8	Coal Tar dyes* . . .	I-B/III	Processed dyes . . .	50%	
9	Coral unprepared . . .	11/IV	Manufactures of Coral . . .	50%	
10	Ivory unmanufactured . . .	14/IV	Manufactures of Ivory . . .	50%	
11	Bamboo poles . . .	53/IV	Fishing rods . . .	50%	
12	Canes and rattans. . .	53/IV	Manufactured furniture etc. . .	50%	

\*Against exports of processed dyes to the Dollar-area countries, licences will also be granted for import from those areas.

# APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
13	Chicory powder . . . . .	78-79 (v)/IV	French Coffee . . . . .	25%	The applicants should possess adequate machinery for vacuum packing and roasting and grinding of coffee and should have a registered brand for marketing coffee so as to qualify for export quota for French Coffee.
14	Alabaster Raw . . . . .	103/IV	Alabaster manufactures . . . . .	25%	
15	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape	195 (b)/IV	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon.	50%	(i) Same remark as against S. Nos. 29—32 of this Annexure. (ii) If the value of Zari work is more, the percentage in column 5 may be suitably reduced by the licensing authority.
16	Shoe laces . . . . .	222/IV	Manufactured shoes . . . . .	1/2% (of value of shoes exported in the previous quarter).	
17	Uppers for Boots and Shoes unless entirely made of leather.	229/IV	Manufactured shoes . . . . .	25%	
	Umbrella ribs and fittings . . . . .	231(a)/IV	Umbrellas . . . . .	15%	
19	False Pearls . . . . .	252/IV	Manufactures of False Pearls . . . . .	25%	
20	Mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	..	Manufactures of mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	25%	

21	Cultured pearls, and pearls, unset	254/IV	Drilled, processed and polished cultured and real pearls either loose or set in Jewellery.	50%	(i) Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuela will also be considered on merits. (ii) Where jewellery set with pearls is exported, the f.o.b. value of pearls used in Jewellery will only be taken into account.
22	Shoe Rubber Soles and Heels	41/V		10% (of value of shoes with rubber heels and soles exported in the previous quarters).	
23	Diamonds, uncut and unset	61/V	Manufactures of diamonds.	62½%	
24	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding powder (excluding sheet).	101/V	Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate sheet and moulding powder (excluding sheet).	30%	
25	Chloride Moulding Powder	101-E/V	Manufactures of Chloride moulding powder.	30%	
26	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	113-A/V	Manufactures of Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	40%	
27	P. V. C. composition including Moulding powder.	113-I/V	Manufactures of P. V. C. composition including moulding powder.	30%	
28	Sequins and Motifs	122(XLVII)/V	Indian embroidered saris with sequins and motifs	5%	
29	Shoe vamps and shoe uppers	229/IV			
30	Handkerchiefs and Scarfs	197-199/IV	Same articles after having been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread,	50%	(i) Licences will be granted subject to the condition that the same imported material will be exported after being handstitched or being embroidered in India. Every licence-holder whether an established exporter or a prospective exporter will be
31	Vanity bag pieces (made of leather/ textiles and/or plastics)	148(b)/IV 226/IV 122/V			
32	Ready made apparel	223/IV			

# APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
					required to execute a bond undertaking to export the finished material.
					(ii) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 15 above.
33	Manufactures of leather—'Others.'	148(b)/IV	Same article after having been embroidered in gold or silver Zari.	10%	(i) Same remark as against S. No. 29-32 of this Annexure.
					(ii) Same remarks as at (ii) against item No. 15 above.
34	Textile fabrics or pieces thereof made of cotton/silk/wool and/or synthetic substance.	184-192/IV and/or 226/IV	Hand stitched articles made of the material imported. or the same articles after they have been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.	50%	(i) Same remark as against S. Nos. 29-32 of this Annexure.
					(ii) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 15 above.
35	Mutton tallow . . . .	60/IV	Washing soap, household and laundry and also toilet soap manufactured out of Mutton tallow.	50%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.
36	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamond in all forms.	253/IV	Cut and polished precious stones or jewellery set with precious stones.	50%	
37	Suitcase locks . . . .	63/V	Leather goods and suitcases in which suitcase locks have been used.	5%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.

38	Cement n.o.s.	. . . . .	100/IV	Cement tiles . . . . .	15%
39	Chrome splits	. . . . .	143 (a)/IV	Washers . . . . .	50%
40	Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks	. . . . .	93-94 (iv)/V	Lenses . . . . .	50%
41	Feathers . . . . .	. . . . .	122/V	Feather shuttle cocks . . . . .	50%
42	Newsprint . . . . .	. . . . .	44/V	Religious books which have been traditionally exported to foreign markets.	15%
43	Glass Chatons . . . . .	. . . . .	248(c)/IV	Imitation Jewellery containing such stones.	5%
44	Metal fittings . . . . .	. . . . .	275(a)/IV	Leather and Plastic manufactures containing metal fittings.	10%
45	Hides and Skins, raw or salted . . . . .	. . . . .	144/IV	Tanned leather, cured and processed skins.	50%
46	Stick lac . . . . .	. . . . .	50/IV	} Shellac, etc. . . . .	50%
	Seed lac . . . . .	. . . . .	51/IV		
47	Lead slips . . . . .	. . . . .	124/IV	Pencils . . . . .	20%
48	Asbestos raw . . . . .	. . . . .	98/V	Asbestos manufactures . . . . .	20%

Licences will be granted after verifying figures about actual exports.

## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

## (ANNEXURE II)

## SPECIMEN BOND FORM

Know all men by these presents that whereas the Deputy\* Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, herein-after called the "said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports", which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi has permitted the importation and clearance of the goods in the schedule hereunder written against licence Number \_\_\_\_\_ and date at the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ we (i) \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) (ii) (i.e., the Bankers of the Importers) (Surety) do hereby bind ourselves and each of us and each of our heirs, executors, and legal representatives and administrators jointly and severally with the President of India to pay the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area for the time being the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ subject to the conditions written herein below:—

Now the conditions of the above written bond are such that if firstly the said \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) their heirs and representatives shall within six months of the importation of the goods in the schedule herein under written, export \_\_\_\_\_ of a value equal to \_\_\_\_\_ the c.i.f. value of the imports, to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese possessions in India and secondly the said \_\_\_\_\_ (surety) (i.e., Bankers of the Importers) their heirs or representatives shall procure and deliver or, cause to be procured and delivered to the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi within one month from the date of expiry of the said period evidence to prove that the said \_\_\_\_\_ of the value equal to the \_\_\_\_\_ % of the c.i.f. value of the imports have been exported and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, Invoices, Bank certificates, etc. showing that the Rupees equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles that are exported is not less than \_\_\_\_\_ % of the c.i.f. value of the goods imported and cleared against the licences or if the said \_\_\_\_\_ (Importers) their heirs or representatives or any of them shall in lieu of the delivery of such evidence upon by the said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, Delhi, pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India in Council the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue and it is hereby declared that:—

- (a) Any forbearance on the part of the President in Council or any other office shall not in any way release the said surety his heirs and representatives from his or their liability under the written bond
- (b) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

- (c) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any punishment provided by Law or to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.
2. The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the goods referred to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

signed and delivered by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Importers) \_\_\_\_\_

(Surety) (i.e., Bankers of Importers) \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ date \_\_\_\_\_ day of month  
\_\_\_\_\_ 195 .

Accepted by me.

for Dy.\* Chief Controller of Imports,  
(CLA), New Delhi.

\*This should be replaced by the designation of the officer who accepts the bond.

APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE III

LIST OF INDUSTRIES TO WHOM LICENCES UNDER PARA. 1(A) OF PART II  
WILL BE GRANTED.

- Oil Mill Machinery.
- Rice and Flour Mill Machinery.
- Industrial M/C (Miscellaneous).
- Agricultural M/C ( Chaff Cutters, Cane Crushers, Dusters,  
Sprayers, etc.).
- Knitting Machinery.
- Electric Fans.
- Radio receivers.
- Amplifiers.
- Pressure Units.
- Industrial (Street Lighting Fittings).
- Wiring Accessories:—
  - (a) Bakelite accessories.
  - (b) Brass Lamp holders.
- Storage Batteries including T.L. cells.
- Dry Batteries.
- Domestic Refrigerators.
- Water Coolers.
- Room Air Conditioners.
- Miniature Lamps.
- Flash Lights.
- Aluminium foils.
- Aluminium Semis (*i.e.*, sheets, circles, strips, extrusion rod and  
tubes).
- Copper Semis (excluding Elec. wires and Wire rods).
- Brass Semis.
- Zinc Semis (sheets and strips only).
- Lead Semis.
- Hard Alloys (copper base).
- Soft Alloys (tins, lead, antimony).
- Cast iron pipes.



## APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

Malleable pipe fittings.  
Agricultural Implements.  
Lifts.  
Boats and Crafts.  
Steel Chains.  
Coated Abrasives.  
Motor Cycles, Scooters and Autorickshaws.  
Trailers.  
Cars and Station Wagons.  
Blowers and Fans.  
Fire Fighting equipment.  
Rock Drills.  
Leaf spring.  
B.R.C. and other fabrics.  
Typewriters.  
Hurricane Lanterns.  
Card Staves.  
Shuttles.  
Plywood.  
Matches.  
Carbon papers, stencils and Typewriter ribbons.  
Glass and Glassware.  
Ceramics (excl'dg. H.T. insulators etc.).  
Pencils.  
Abrasive grains.  
Asbestos Products (lagging, yarn, packings, etc.).  
Bleaching Earth.  
Fatty Acids and Salts.  
Soap (Organised Sector).  
Textile Auxiliaries.  
P.F. Moulding Powder.  
Plastic Moulded goods (million gross).  
P.V.C. sheets (1,000 sq. yds.).

---

**APPENDIX XXIII—*contd.***

---

P.V.C. Cables (million yds.).

Polyethylene film.

Laminates.

Leather cloth (million yds.).

Fountain Pens (million Nos.).

Tooth Brushes (million Nos.).

Spectacles frames (million Nos.).

Paints.

Beer.

Spirits.

Milk Powder packing.

Aerated waters.

Copra Crushing (cocoanut oil).

Aromatic chemicals (Isolates and Derivatives).

## APPENDIX XXIV

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERMITTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR MISCELLANEOUS  
HARDWARE (S. No. 275(a)/IV).

Augers.

Box strapping machines.

Chain Pulley blocks. (Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of licences issued for S. No. 275(a)/IV can be utilised for import of this item).

Hydraulic lifting jacks.

Hydraulic Rams for pulling out Bearings gears, etc.

Lifting and traversing jacks.

Pipe wrenches.

Ring spanners.

Ratchet Braces.

Ratchet screw drivers.

Socket wrenches.

Spring callipers and dividers.

Staplers and staples.

Turn screws with special devices.

**Note:—**Suggestions for inclusion of any other item to this list may be addressed to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi giving justification for inclusion of the item in this Appendix. The illustrated literature about the item in question should also be furnished.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

*List of items the import of which will be allowed against Licences issued for Garage Tools.*

1. Air regulators.
2. Air blow gun.
3. Armature testers.
4. Battery terminal lifters.
5. Brake adjusting tools.
6. Brakelining Tool sets.
7. Brake shoe cantralisers.
8. Brake shoe burnisher.
9. Brake efficiency tester.
10. Bushing tools.
11. Battery cell tester.
12. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.
13. Condenser and resistance tester.
14. Coil and Ignition tester.
15. Contract dwell indicator.
16. Compressed gauges.
17. Cam shaft bearing inserter.
18. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
19. Cotter pin extractor.
20. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
21. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
22. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
23. Cross rim wrenches.
24. Door handle tools.
25. Double ended spanners.
26. Decarbonishing brushes.
27. Electric lifts for use in automobile garages.
28. Exhaust gas analyser.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd*

29. End Play gauge for camshaft.
30. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.
31. Flange tools.
32. Fender spoons.
33. Flexible file and holder.
34. Feeler gauge.
35. Flaring tools.
36. Grease gun loaders.
37. Grease Guns, adapters and couplings.
38. Gear Flushers.
39. Generator test bench.
40. Hydraulic fittings lubricating.
41. Head light testers.
42. Hydrometer.
43. Jacks, hydraulic.
44. Link separators.
45. Lubricators.
46. Lifts, hydraulic.
47. Magneto test bench.
48. Magneto winding tester.
49. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
50. Magneto synchroscope.
51. Mica under-cutters.
52. Nut runner.
53. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
54. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
55. Nozzle testing outfit.
56. Nipple forming tool.
57. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
58. Piston pin tools.
59. Piston tools.
60. Puller press and puller plates.

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

61. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
62. Puller, gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, **wheel**.
63. Plston Measuring gauges.
64. Power test bench—callibrating and testing.
65. Power washing machine.
66. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
67. Ratchet adapters.
68. Ring tool.
69. Ring wrenches.
70. Rod aligner.
71. Ring compressor.
72. Rige reamer.
73. Sockets, socket fittings and socket **handles**.
74. Screw Extractors.
75. Spark plug hole rethreader.
76. Spring lubricator.
77. Spindle and spring perch.
78. Spark plug testers and cleaners, **ignition light**.
79. Sleeve inserter.
80. Toe-in-gauges.
81. Tyre spreader.
82. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
83. Tube cutters.
84. Tube benders.
85. Tube valcanizer (shaler or similar).
86. Test Set for 6, 12, and 24 volt circuits.
87. Valve grinding tool.
88. Valve grinder.
89. Valve lifters.
90. Valve grinder bits.
91. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
92. Valve cotter gun.

---

---

APPENDIX XXV—*contd.*

- 93. Vacuum compression and fuel pump testers.
- 94. Valve guide cleaners.
- 95. Valve guide drivers.
- 96. Wheel aligning outfit.
- 97. Wrench, with or without torquometer.

## APPENDIX XXVI

LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 293, 295 AND 297 OF PART IV ETC., FOR THE PERIOD APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1958.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed.

2. The quota licences for April—September 1958, will be issued on the basis of 25 per cent. Gen. and 25 per cent. Soft quotas.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100% of half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 150/- per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 200/- per diesel driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Dev. Wing.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities can apply for List III items in case they have no adequate quotas for those items. Such requests will be considered *ad hoc* on the recommendations of the Development Wing and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual user licences.

6. Upto 1 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings not specified in Appendix XIV to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers), and (iv) Clutch and release bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for motor vehicle parts without restriction.

Import of Self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings will be allowed to fleet owners and State Transport authorities on an *ad hoc* basis against their A.U. licences in consultation with the Development Wing.



APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix, quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Air craft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in list III of this Appendix. Import of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences as well as A.U. licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix XXV.

10. The Project authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts etc. will be allowed to import fuel injection equipment falling under S. No. 30(f) (i)/II against their licences for motor vehicle parts to meet their *bona fide* requirements.

11. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

## LIST I

Items for which licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid:—

## I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (*i.e.* on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes. (21) Mascots, (22) Ashtrays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear lights and parking lights, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view mirror, (29) Number

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

plates, (30) Hand Tyre Inflators. (Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts) and (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leatner, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies.

V. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.

VI. Dynamo lighting sets.

## LIST II

Items for which not more than 4 per cent. of the licences issued<sup>1</sup> for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves, Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

2. Laminated safety glass cut to size and shape except wind screen glass.

3. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets.

4. Muffler and tail pipes.

5. Dynamo pulleys.

6. Component parts of items 1 to 5 above.

## LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 8 of this Appendix.

Sl. No.	Article	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Brake linings in any form	15 % Gen. 15 % Soft.	Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on <i>ad hoc</i> basis against Actual User orders <sup>†</sup> from industrial establishments <sup>†</sup> (Mines, Sugar, Paper Mills etc.), Projects and Port Trusts for woven metallic brake linings in rolls or set form. These licences will be granted for specified varieties upto a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft. <i>Note.</i> —Imports of brake linings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.
2	Clutch facings in any form	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 10% Gen. and 10% Soft against orders from Actual Users like Project authorities, Port Trusts, etc., using earth-moving equipment for— (a) gear cut discs, (b) sintered metal discs and segments, (c) cone clutch plates and segments, and (d) metal plate. <i>Note.</i> —Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.
3	Cylinder liners	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia. and less. <i>Note.</i> —Quota licences issued to Established Importers for spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74(iii)/V and Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V] may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners

APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.*

1	3	4
4 Electric Horn 5 "Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air, Fuel or Lubricating Oil."	50% Gen. 50% Soft. 50% Gen. 50% Soft.	specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India. (i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for filter cartridge and filter inserts. (ii) The quota may be established on past import of complete filter/cleaner assemblies and filter Cartridge/Filter Inserts. <i>Note.</i> —The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings and Valve and filters referred to in list III of Appendix XXVI pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only. (i) Not more than 25% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below. (ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below, and over 6" dia.) will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with:— (a) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled, (b) fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (8) below. (iii) Additional quota licences will be granted to Established Importers on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis for import of chromium plated piston rings irrespective of sizes. (i) Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less. Within the face value restriction of 33½%, not more than 25% of this part of the licence can be utilised for import of Aluminium piston assemblies (including over sizes) for models detailed in Annexure A to this Appendix, with the further condition that Piston
6 Gaskets	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
7 Piston rings	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
8 Piston Assemblies	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

2

3

4

- Assembly of group 'a' of Annexure 'A' will not be allowed to be imported.
- (ii) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A.U. licences will be considered *ad hoc* with the exception of those referred to in Annexure 'A'. Such permission where granted, would be endorsed on their A. U. licences and for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes and the respective quantities. Such permission may be allowed only in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
- (iii) Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V], spare parts of motor cycles and scooters and spares of Earthmoving equipment S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies other than those mentioned in Annexure 'A'. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities and should be limited only to those equipments for which the applicant is the sole agent in India. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2,500 in each case. This may be extended upto Rs. 4,000 in the case of Established Importers of spare parts of Earthmoving equipment.
- (iv) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer entry against item 7 of this list.
- (v) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.

NOTE :—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1	2	3	4
			the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. Nos. for spare parts.
			(vi) Licences granted for this item will also be valid for the import of the following :—
			(a) Piston assemblies of 36mm diameter and below.
			(b) Piston assemblies for auto-attachments of all types provided the pistons are of 40 mm and below.
			(vii) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.
9	Radiator Assembly . . .	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	
10	Shock absorbers . . .	100% Gen. & 125% Soft.	
11	Spark Plugs* . . .	5% Gen. & 5% Soft. }	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.
			(ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.
12	Thin-walled bearings <sup>1</sup> . . .	100% Gen. 125% Soft.	(1) The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thin walled bearings :—
			(i) bearings for cam shaft ;
			(ii) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end) ; and
			(iii) bearings for crank shaft.
			(2) Requests from Established Importers of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(iii)/V] and spares of Earthmoving equipment [S. No. 65(5)(ii) (a)/V] for import of this item will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> provided their past licences for this item have been fully utilised.
13	Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tappets, springs, valve seat inserts.	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	

## APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

## ANNEXURE 'A'

## LIST OF MODELS FOR WHICH IMPORT OF PISTON ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE BANNED

(a) Piston Assemblies for vehicles not under development and as such in limited demand, for which adequate stocks are held and supplies assured:

Make	Year	Model	Bore	I.P. Ref.
Austin	1937/48	8 H. P. Big Seven New Eight, 4 cyl.	2.235"	10071
Austin	1947/52	10.65 H. P. 1200 cc. A. 40, Mark I and II, Devon, Dorset, 4 cyl.	2.5775"	10012
Austin	1932/47	10 H.P. 1125 cc. Ten Four, 4 cyl.	2 1/2"	10011
Ford	1939/53	10 H.P. 1172 cc. Prefect, Export Anglis.	2 1/2"	10070
	1954/56	10 H.P. 1172 cc. Popular.		
Ford V-8	1937/42	85 and 90 H. P.	3-1/16"	11041
Ford Mercury	1946/53	32.5 H. P. 8 cyl.	3-3/16"	11057/11042
Morris	1939/56	8 H. P. 918 cc. Eight Series 'E' Minor Series MM.	57 mm.	10018
Vauxhall	1938/48	10 H. P. 1203 cc, Ten Four.	63.5 mm	10027
Vauxhall	1948/52	17.96 H. P. 2275 cc. O.H.V. 2-1/4 litre, veloc.	69.5 mm	10029

(b) Piston assemblies for vehicles in development, for which adequate supplies of finished pistons are assured:

**Motor Cycles**

Royal Enfield	1948/56	346 cc. G 2, 350 Bullet.	2.751"	10030
Royal Enfield	1953-56	148 cc, 150 Ensign	56 mm	10065

**Cars and Commercial Vehicles**

Dodge/Chrysler/Desoto	1941/51	28.36 H. P. 6 cyl.	3-7/16"	11003/11044
Morris/Hindustan/Woolseley	1949/56	13.4 H.P. Oxford 4 cyl. 20 H.P. O.H.C., 6 cyl.	73 mm	10020/10069
Standard Perkins	1948/56	17.9 H. P. 20S Vanguard. 19.6 H.P. P4 Diesel. 29.4 H.P. P6 Diesel.	85 mm 3.501"	11022 11029
Fiat	1953/56	11.4 H. P. 1089 cc. New 1100 Series.	68 mm	10067

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XXVI—*contd.***Cars & Commercial Vehicles** (*Contd.*)—

Willys Jeep	1939/51	15.6 H.P. Overland.	3-1/8"	11008/11053
Ford GPW Jeep				
Studebaker	1951/56	36.4 H. P. 3813 cc. O. H. V. Commander, Land Cruiser, H.V. 8	3-3/8"	X-11023

**Industrial & Stationary Engines**

Lister		JP 616, 1 cyl. 9/1, 1/3 cyl. 38/4, 4 cyl. Stationary Diesel.	4-1/2"	13021
Petter		AV1, AVA1, AV*, 80 mm AVA2, Series II, AII1, Diesel 1/2 cyl.		11011
Petter		B Type Series I and II, PB, PBV, Type Diesel.	110 mm	13015
Ruston		VTH Diesel	4"	12024
Ruston		VSH Diesel	4-1/2"	13008

**Agricultural Tractors**

Ferguson		Mark III, T.V.O. Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 mm	11025
Ferguson		T.E.D. 20, 2088 cc. O.I.V.T.V.O. Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 mm	11039

(c) Piston assemblies for Tractors under initial stages of development.

Caterpillar	1948/51	D4, D6, dW 10 4/6 cyl	4-1/2"	13005
Caterpillar	1936/42	RD6, RD7, RD8, D6, D7, D8, Oil cooled crown, Diesel.	5-3/4"	14501
Fordson Major	1952/54	28.4 H.P. 3610 cc. OHV Major Trac- tor Diesel.	100 mm	H & G. 11849
International		SBWD-6, BTD-6	4"	
International		D-320, DLD-2, DLD-3, DGD-4	3-1/4"	



## APPENDIX XXVII

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be three times the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding 2½ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to 2½ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2 Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

## APPENDIX XXVIII

## LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1958—CHEMICALS

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule, has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted for the import of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis, as if each chemical fell under a separate serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals, falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

3. If a General licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemical mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 20 per cent of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide and Ammonium chloride.

4. *Soft currency licences.*—Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III, or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

5. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 25 per cent of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List III;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II.

6. Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals n.o.s. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application.

7. *A. U. Licences.*—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List VI of this Appendix).
- (2) Acid citric.
- (3) Activated carbon.
- (4) Acetic Acid.
- (5) Deleted.
- (6) Ammonium chloride to Storage Battery manufacturers.
- (7) Antimony oxide.
- (8) Argon gas.
- (9) Deleted.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- (10) Borax (50% of certified requirements).
- (11) *Deleted.*
- (12) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the following information:—
  - (i) total quantity consumed during last six months,
  - (ii) quantity consumed during the same period from indigenous sources, and
  - (iii) evidence of firm orders placed for supply from indigenous sources.)
- \* (13) Calcium Carbonate precipitated.
- \* (14) Cadmium sulphide.
- (15) *Deleted.*
- \* (16) Celluloids sheets.
- \* (17) Copper Oxychloride.
- (18) *Deleted.*
- (19) Dibutyl phthalate.
- \* (20) Dicalcium phosphate.
- \* (21) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
- (22) Dioctyl phthalate.
- (23) *Deleted.*
- (24) D.D.T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparation thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D.D.T.
- (25) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- \* (26) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (27) Various organic solvents:
  - (i) Amyl Acetate.
  - (ii) Butyl alcohol.
  - (iii) Butyl acetate.
  - (iv) Benzyl acetate.
  - (v) Cyclohexanone.
  - (vi) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
  - (vii) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol etc.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

- (viii) Methyl ethyl keytone and Methyl dyobetil ketone.
- (ix) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
- (x) Trichlorethylene.
- (xi) Other Organic solvents in consultation with Development Wing.
- \* (28) Mono-Sodium Phosphate.
- (29) Naphthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (30) Nickel Formate.
- \* (31) Napthenic Acid.
- (32) Nalcite Ion exchange resins.
- \* (33) Oleic Acid.
- \* (34) Oxalic acid.
- (35) *Deleted.*
- (36) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- (37) Potassium Carbonate.
- \* (38) Potassium chlorate.
  - (i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
  - (ii) Import licences for this item will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
- (39) Rubber Softners.
- \* (40) Sexitol.
- (41) Stearic Acid (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing).
- \* (42) Sodium, Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
- \* (42-A) Sodium sulphate.
- \* (43) Sorbitol Syrup.
- (44) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- \* (45) Tri-calcium Phosphate.
- \* (46) Trichlorethylene.
- (47) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- (48) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus  
Applications from educational institutions for import of

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Development Wing).

- \* (49) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same commodity under any other serial number.

## LIST I

*Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota:*

Sl. No. 1	Name of Chemicals 2	Quota percentage 3	Remarks 4
1	Acetic Acid . . .	30%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Acid citric . . .	25%	...
3	Ammonium Chloride . . .	Nil	...
4	Argon gas . . .	100%	...
5	Barium Nitrate . . .	75%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
6	Borax . . .	25%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20% mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota past imports upto 1955-56 will be taken into account.
7	Calcium Carbide . . .	%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.

\* Actual users' applications for import of these items will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quota mentioned in para. 3 of this Appendix.
8	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes . . . . .	100%	..
9	Laboratory chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	75%	Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.
10	Metol . . . . .	50%	
11	Potassium chloride . . . . .	100%	
12	Potassium carbonate . . . . .	50%	
13	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium . . . . .	75%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
14	Rare Gases <i>e.g.</i> Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon . . . . .	100%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
15	Accelerators, Softeners, anti-oxidants, Dispersing and bonding agents except for tyre manufacture.	100%	
16	Softeners including pine tar . . . . .	20%	
17	Sodium nitrate . . . . .	80%	
18	Strontium carbonate . . . . .	100%	
19	Strontium nitrate . . . . .	75%	
20	Sodium aluminate . . . . .	40%	

## LIST II

*Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.*

1. Acetone.
2. Alum.
3. Ammonia (Liquor).
4. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
5. Ammonium bromide.
6. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
7. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
- 7(a). Bromine.
8. Calcium chloride.
9. Caffeine and salts.
10. Chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
11. Chlorine, liquid.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

12. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
13. Co 2 Gas (Carbon dioxide).
14. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
15. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade
16. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
17. Ferrous sulphate.
18. Glycerine.
- 18-A. Gold chloride.
19. Hydrochloric Acid.
20. Hydrogen Peroxide
21. Iron bromide.
22. Iron Ammonium citrate.
23. Lead nitrate.
24. Lime and hydrated lime.
25. Lime sulphur solution.
26. Liquid gold.
27. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts)
28. Magnesium Chloride.
29. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
30. Nitric Acid.
31. Naphthalene.
32. Oleic acid.
33. Para Phenetidine
34. Potassium bromide.
35. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
36. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
37. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard)
38. Sodium sulphide.
39. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
40. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
41. Sodium bisulphite.
42. Sulphuric Acid.
43. Sulphuric ether.
44. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).



APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

45. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
46. Sodium and Potassium citrate.
47. Strychnine and its salts.
48. Sodium bromide.
49. Stearic acid.
50. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
51. Tri-sodium Phosphate.
52. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
53. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.
54. Yellow and white phosphorus.
55. Zinc sulphate.
56. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

**NOTE.**—Even if one of the articles listed above are not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## LIST III

*Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.*

Serial No. 1	Name of Chemicals 2	Quota percentage 3	Remarks 4
1	Acetic Acid . . . .	30%	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Acid Citric . . . .	25%	
3	Aromatic chemicals as specified in List VI . . . .	30%	
4	Aluminium Stearate . . . .	Nil	
5	Anhydrous Ammonia . . . .	30%	Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix III.
6	Ammonium Chloride . . . .	Nil	

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
7	Argon gas . . . .	100%	
8	Barium Chloride . . . .	30%	
9	Barium Sulphide . . . .	10%	
10	Barium Carbonate . . . .	40%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
11	Barium Nitrate . . . .	75%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
12	Borax . . . .	60%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 25% mentioned in paragraph 5 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.
13	Cadmium sulphide . . . .	10%	
14	Calcium carbide . . . .	33½%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account. (ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 25% quota mentioned in para 5 of this Appendix.
15	Calcium carbonate precipitated . . . .	10%	
16	Calcium stearate . . . .	Nil	
17	Copper sulphate . . . .	15%	
18	Copper Oxychloride . . . .	Nil	
19	Cuprous oxide . . . .	50%	
20	Di-Calcium phosphate . . . .	10%	
21	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes.	100%	
22	Di-Sodium phosphate . . . .	10%	
23	Ethyl Acetate . . . .	25%	
24	Ferric Chloride . . . .	10%	
25	Hydroquinone . . . .	Nil	Small value licences will be enhanced. <i>Vide</i> Appendix IIIc.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	4
26	Ionone 100 per cent. . . . .	Nil	
27	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List IV . . . . .	75%	Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.
28	Magnesium carbonate (Light) . . . . .	40%	
29	Magnesium Stearate . . . . .	Nil	
30	Magnesium Trisilicate . . . . .	50%	
31	Methyl chloride . . . . .	75%	
32	Metol . . . . .	50%	
33	Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers) . . . . .	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Development Wing.
34	Mono-sodium phosphate . . . . .	25%	
35	Nickel Formate . . . . .	100%	
36	Nickel Salts : nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.	20%	(f) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate.
37	Nalcite Ion exchange resins . . . . .	50%	
38	Oxalic acid . . . . .	40%	
39	Potassium carbonate . . . . .	50%	
40	Potassium chlorate . . . . .	25%	(f) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Ex- plosives) Act. (if) The I. T. C. licences will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on pro- duction of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
41	Potassium chloride . . . . .	100%	
42	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cya- nide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.	75%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
43	Phosphoric Acid . . . . .	25%	

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

1	2	3	
44	Phosphorus Pentoxide . . .	25%	
45	Rare Gases e.g. Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon.	100%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
46	Refills for fire extinguishers . . .	50%	Small value licences will be enhanced, Vide Appendix III.
47	Rubber softeners . . .	25%	
48	Silver nitrate . . .	25%	
49	Sodium bicarbonate . . .	10%	
50	Sodium nitrate . . .	80%	
51	Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof.	Nil	
52	Sodium Aluminate . . .	40%	
53	Sodium sulphate . . .	..	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
54	Strontium carbonate . . .	100%	
55	Strontium nitrate . . .	75%	
56	Tri-Calcium phosphate . . .	25%	
57	Trichlorethylene . . .	50%	
58	Water treatment Chemicals like Alfloc, Calgons etc. other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium.	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with Development Wing.
59	Zinc Stearate . . .	Nil	
60	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides t—		
	(a) D. D. T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparation thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D. D. T.	50%	
	(b) B. H. C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B. H. C.	Nil	
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D. D. T. and B. H. C.	Nil	
	(d) Others . . .	..	Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I. in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
61	New Insecticides . . . . .	..	Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides, not enumerated in respective lists above against valid licences for import of aforesaid chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. & E. in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc.

## LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) The following A.R. grade of chemicals, namely, alum potash; hydrochloric acid; fuming hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid, Benzene, Toluene and Xylene.
- (2) B.P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia); Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide. Acid sulphuric—B. P. and extra pure, Stearic acid B.P.
- (3) Commercial grades of chemicals of list II—Such chemicals for bona fide use in laboratory, will however, be allowed importation against licences for laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case provided a minimum purity of 98.5% is indicated.
- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of Soda), Sodium Sulphite (hydrated and anhydrous both), Sodium bisulphite and metabisulphite of Sodium and Potassium of photographic grade, Acetone, Bichromates, Chromic Acid, Chrome Salts, Glycerine and Nickel Salts.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

(5) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 gm. or 500 c.c.

## LIST V.

LIST OF CHEMICALS WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IMPORT AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR IMPORT OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND WEEDICIDES.

*Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items.*

## I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper acetate arsenite).

2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzyl p-chlorophenyl sulphide) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2(P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl-1-2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid and Paradichlor Benzene.

3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl heptyl) Phenol.

4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrophosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dimethylthiophosphate of diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethylthiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethyl phosphorothionate, and Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate.

5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List II) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl)-beta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin. Pival (2-privalyl 1-1, 3-Indandion), Metaldehyde.

**Note:**—Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate) can also be allowed clearance against licences for insecticides.

APPENDIX XXVIII--*contd.*

## II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
8. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
12. Phenyl mercury urea.
13. Methyl mercury chloride.
14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
15. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1:2-dicarboxymide (Cap-ton).
16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).

## III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chloropheny 1)-1, 1-Dimethy lures.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

## LIST VI

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals*

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Allyl acetate.

Allyl butyrate.

Allyl heptylate.

Allyl Iso butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate.

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Valerianate.

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate.

Anisyl Phenylacetate

Anisyl Propionate.

Auriol, Aurantine.

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone.

Benzyl Alcohol.

Benzyl Acetate.

Benzyl Benzoate.

Benzyl Butyrate.

Benzyl Cinnamate.

Benzyl Formate.

Benzyl Iso-eugenol.

Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.



APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd*

Benzyl Propionate.  
Benzylidene Acetone.  
Benzyl Salicylate  
Benzyl Valerianate.  
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether.  
Bromostyrol.  
Butyl Butyrate.  
Butyl Formate.  
Butyl Phenylacetate.  
Butyl Salicylate.  
Butyl Valerianate.  
Carvol.  
Cedrol.  
Cedryl Acetate.  
Cinnamic Acid.  
Cinnamic Alcohol.  
Cinnamic Aldehyde.  
Cinnamyl acetate.  
Cinnamyl benzoate.  
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.  
Cinnamyl Formate.  
Cinnamyl isobutyrate.  
Cinnamyl propionate.  
Cinnamyl valerate.  
Citronellyl Benzoate.  
Citronellyl Butyrate.  
Citronellyl Capronate.  
Citronellyl Formate.  
Citronellyl Propionate.  
Citronellyl Valerianate.  
Coumarin.  
Crystarose.  
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro Cinnamic aldehyde.)  
Decyl Acetate.  
Diacetyl 100%.  
Diethyl Succinate.  
Dimethyl Acetophenone.  
Dimethyl Anthranilate.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.  
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbonyl Acetate.  
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Dimethyl Octanol.  
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.  
Diphenyl Methane.  
Diphenyl Oxide.  
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.  
Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Ethyl Benzoate.  
Ethyl Butyrate.  
Ethyl Caproate.  
Ethyl Caprylate.  
Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Ethyl Formate.  
Ethyl Heptoate.  
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.  
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.  
Ethyl Laurate.  
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.  
Ethyl Phenylacetate.  
Ethyl Propionate.  
Ethyl Salicylate.  
Ethyl Sebacate.  
Ethyl Valerianate.  
Ethyl Vanillin.  
Eugenol.  
Eugenol Acetate.  
Eugenol Methyl Ether.  
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.  
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.  
Geranyl Butyrate.  
Geranyl Formate.  
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Geranyl Phenylacetate.  
Geranyl Propionate.  
Geranyl Valerianate.  
Heliotropin.  
Hexyl Esters.  
Hydratropa Aldehyde.  
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.  
Indol.  
*Ionone* (Alpha & Beta).  
Iso Bornyl Acetate.

## APPENDIX XXVIII—contd.

Iso-butyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Benzoate.  
Iso-butyl Formate.  
Iso-butyl Propionate.  
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Iso-butyl Salicylate.  
Iso Eugenol.  
Iso Eugenol Acetate.  
Linalool Pure.  
Linalyl Acetate.  
Linalyl Anthranilate.  
Linalyl Butyrate.  
Linalyl Cinnamate.  
Linalyl Formate.  
**Linalyl Iso Butyrate**  
Linalyl Propionate.  
Linalyl Valerianate.  
**Methyl Acetophenone.**  
**Methyl Anthranilate.**  
**Methyl Benzoate.**  
**Methyl Cinnamate.**  
**Methyl Coumarin.**  
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.  
Methyl Ionones.  
**Methyl Eugenol.**  
Methyl Iso Eugenol.  
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.  
**Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.**  
**Methyl Octincarbonate.**  
**Methyl Phenylacetate.**  
Menthyl Salicylate.  
Menthyl Valerianate.  
**Musk Ambrette.**  
**Musk Ketone.**  
**Musk Xylol.**  
Nerol.  
Nerolin; Yara Yara and Bromellia.  
**Para Cresol Methyl Ether.**  
p-Cresol.  
Para Cresyl Acetate.  
Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.  
Phenyl Acetic Acid.  
Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.  
Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).  
Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Formate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.  
Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.  
Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.  
Phenyl Propyl Acetate.  
Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.  
Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.  
Propyl Acetate.  
Rhodinol.  
RhodinyI Acetate.  
RhodinyI Benzoate.  
RhodinyI Butyrate.  
RhodinyI Formate.  
RhodinyI Propionate.  
Safrol.  
Skatol.  
Styrollyl Acetate Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate.  
Styrollyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.  
Terpineol.  
Terpinyl Acetate.  
Terpinyl Butyrate.

APPENDIX XXVIII—*contd.*

Terpinyl Cinnamate.

Terpinyl Formate.

Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.

Terpinyl Propionate.

Terpinyl Valerianate.

Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.

Tetra-hydro Lavendulol.

Vanillin.

Vetivenol.

Vetyverol.

Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not  
included in the list above.

Applications from established importers and actual users will be considered *ad hoc* by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of chemicals desired to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures; and uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also be furnished.

## APPENDIX XXIX

## RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

List of articles for which General and soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quotas will, however, be calculated separately on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37/Part V excluding Harmless food colours, water and oil colours and blanc fixe from the Dollar and Soft Currency Areas. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Base Nigrosine.
2. Cellulose Chips.
3. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
4. Chlorinated Rubber.
5. Cobalt Acetate.
6. Di-butyl Phthalate.
7. Dipentine.
8. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
9. Light Solvent Naptha.
10. Maleic Anhydride.
11. Maleic Resins.
12. Mercury Oxide.
13. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
14. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
15. Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue and Toluidine Red.
16. Phthalic Anhydride.
17. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
18. Tricresyl Phosphate.
19. Toluol.
20. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.
21. Urea resins.
22. Bronze Powder.

## APPENDIX XXX

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against Licences granted for import of tyres and tubes falling under S. No. 41/V of the I.T.C. schedule:

## MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

Size	Ply rating	Size	Ply rating
5.00—14 . . . .	4 & 6	4.50/4.75/5.00—19 . . . .	6
4.00/4.25—15 . . . .	4	4.50—21 . . . .	6
5.50—15 . . . .	4 & 6	5.20—13 . . . .	4
4.50/4.75—16 . . . .	4	5.60—13 . . . .	4
5.00—16 . . . .	4 & 6	5.90—13 . . . .	4
5.25—16 . . . .	4 & 6	6.40—13 . . . .	4
5.50—16 . . . .	6	5.20—14 . . . .	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16 . . . .	4 & 6	5.90—15 . . . .	6
6.00—16 . . . .	6	5.75/6.00/6.40—15 . . . .	4 & 6
7.00—16 . . . .	6	6.50/6.70—15 . . . .	4 & 6
4.50—17 . . . .	6	7.10—15 . . . .	6
4.75/5.00—17 . . . .	6	7.00/7.60—15 . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—17 . . . .	6	6.25/6.50/6.70—16 . . . .	6
5.25/5.50—18 . . . .	6	165 × 400 Stabilia . . . .	4

## TUBELESS TYRES

5.60—13 . . . .	4	5.75/6.00/6.40—15 . . . .	4 & 6
5.00—14 . . . .	4 & 6	6.50/6.70—15 . . . .	4 & 6
5.20—14 . . . .	4 & 6	7.10—15 . . . .	4 & 6
5.50—15 . . . .	4 & 6	5.75/6.00—16 . . . .	6

## MOTOR CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2.75—19 . . . .	4	3.50—19 . . . .	4
3.00—19 . . . .	4	3.00—20 . . . .	4
3.25—19 . . . .	4	4.00—8 . . . .	2, 4 & 6

## A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

4.00—19 . . . .	4	7.00—19 . . . .	8
5.00—19 . . . .	4	8.00—19 . . . .	8
6.00—19 . . . .	6	7.50—10 R.L. . . . .	6

APPENDIX XXX—*contd.*

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>	<i>Alternative Metric and Substitute Sizes</i>
9'00—13 . . . .	6	
7'00—15 . . . .	6 & 8	
8'25—15 . . . .	12 & 14	
6'00—16 . . . .	6	150—16
6'50—16 . . . .	6	
7'00—16 . . . .	6 & 8	
7'50—16 . . . .	8	
9'00—16 . . . .	10	
9'25—16 . . . .	8 & 10	
10'50—16 . . . .	12	
7'00—17 . . . .	8	
6'00—20/30 × 5 . . . .	8	150—20
6'50—20 . . . .	8	160—20
7'00—20/32 × 6 . . . .	10	170—20, 32 × 6½ & 33 × 6½
7'50—20/34 × 7 . . . .	10 & 12	190—20
8'25—20 . . . .	10 & 12	210—20 & 35 × 7½
9'00—20 . . . .	10	230—20
9'00—20/36 × 8 . . . .	12	230—20
10'00—20 . . . .	12	250—20
10'50—20 . . . .	12	270—20
11'00—20 . . . .	12	270—20
12'00—20 . . . .	16	
14'00—20 . . . .	18 & 20	
9'00—22 . . . .	10	230—22
10'00—22 . . . .	12	
10'00—24/42 × 9 . . . .	14	
11'00—24 . . . .	12 & 14	

## TRACTOR COVERS, TUBES &amp; FLAPS

	<i>Size</i>	<i>Ply rating</i>
5'50—16 . . . .	4 & 6	10—28 . . . . 4 & 6
6'00—16 . . . .	4 & 6	11—28 . . . . 4 & 6
7'50—16 . . . .	8	11—36 . . . . 4 & 6
7'50—18 . . . .	4, 6 & 8	14—28 . . . . 6
4'00—19 . . . .	4	14—30 . . . . 6
6'00—19 . . . .	4 & 6	

## GRADE COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

13'00—24 . . . .	8, 10 & 12
------------------	------------

## BANTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

12'00—24 . . . .	16	18'00—25 . . . .	12, 16, 20 & 24
13'00—24 . . . .	18		
14'00—24 . . . .	20	21'00—24 . . . .	16, 20 & 24
18'00—24 . . . .	16, 20, & 24	21'00—25 . . . .	16, 20, & 24



APPENDIX XXX—contd.

BARROW AND HANDCART COVERS AND TUBES

16 × 4 . . . . 2 & 4 2·75—21 . . . . 4

CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

24 × 1 1/2 W.O.	. . . . 2	28 × 1 3/4 W.O.	. . . . 2
26 × 1 3/8 W.O.	. . . . 2	28 × 1 1/2 W.O.	. . . .
26 × 1 1/2 W.O.	. . . . 2	Rickshaw	. . . . 2
28 × 1 1/2 W.O.	. . . . 2		

AERO COVERS AND TUBES

3·00—3 1/4	. . . .	26 × 7·75—13
6·00—6 1/4		17·00—16
6·50—5 1/4		

CUSHION TYRES

2 3/4 × 1 1/8	10 × 2
4 × 1 1/4	12 × 2
6 × 2	8 × 3
8 × 2	12 × 3 1/4

## APPENDIX XXXI

LICENSING OF CINEMA MACHINERY INCLUDING SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION AND FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND SPARE PARTS FOR  
April—September, 1958 LICENSING PERIOD.

The licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for April—September, 1958 is as detailed below :—

2. Applications for additional licences to import—3-D viewers, will be considered *ad hoc*.
3. Licences granted for this item for April—September, 1958 licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix XXXV.
4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April—September, 1958, indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

## PART V

65 (1) to (4) and (5) (6)	(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports	Nu	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would
---------------------------------	---	-------	----	----------------	--

be subject to the same conditions/  
restrictions as apply to licences  
issued under S. No. 65(5)(i)/V

(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment Ports under 1/4 H.P.	Nil	Six month	Applications from established im- porters for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/res- trictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V.
(iii) Film Studio equipment . . . . Ports.	Nil	Six months	Applications from established im- porters for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)(iii)/V.
65 (5)(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Ports Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	• 66⅔% Gen. 66⅔% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV and V.  (b) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 65(5) (i), 65(5)

APPENDIX XXXI—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P.	Ports.	66 2/3 % Gen. 66 2/3 % Soft.	Twelve months.	(ii) and 65 (5) (iii) of Part V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. (a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VI and VII. (b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V.	
(iii) Spare c. Film Studio Equipment	. . . Ports.	66 2/3 % Gen. 66 2/3 % Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List VIII and IX. (b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V.	

## APPENDIX XXXI

(List I, II, and III deleted)

## LIST IV

**MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. AND ABOVE**

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
  2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
  3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
  4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
  5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
  6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
  7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
  8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
  9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
  10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
  11. Arc Lamp Mirrors glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
  12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
  13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
  14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
  15. Exciter Lamps—pretocus.
- The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—
16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.
  17. Portable Polarizing filters all types

---

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.**

---

18. Portable Filter frames.
19. Special screen and/or screen material.
20. Special Projection lenses with associated fitments
21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fitments.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fitments.

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

**LIST V****I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.

12. Stage Lighting Battens.

13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.

14. Fuses.

15. Stage announcing equipments.

16. Special screen paint.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rewinders, power operated.

3. Film Joiner (Splicers).

4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

III COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.

5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.

6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.

8. 33 mm. non-inflammable test films.

9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

10. Coloured Glasses.

11. Film Cement.

12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).

13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

## LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION  
EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Projection Lenses.

5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Optical Glasses.

8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

## LIST VII

(I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION  
EQUIPMENT OF UNDER  $\frac{1}{4}$  H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS  
HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.

2. Editing Equipment complete.

3. Exciter Lamps.

4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.



APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Fuses.

(II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM./35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM./35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Special Lubricants.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

6. Test Films.

7. Film Cement.

8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).

9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

(IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

## LIST VIII

## MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.

2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.

3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).

4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.

5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.

6. Printing and Recording Lamps.

7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).

APPENDIX XXXI—*contd.*

8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

## LIST IX

## (I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSEMBLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.

2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.

3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.

5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.

11. Fuses.

12. Intermodulation sets.

13. Cross Modulation sets.

14. Distortion Analyser.

15. Plate and Filament Power supply.

16. Generators.

17. Microphones.

## (II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Joiner and Splicer.

2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

---

**APPENDIX XXXI—contd.****(III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS.  
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
4. Exposure Lamps.

**(IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS.  
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Driving Belts.
  2. Driving Chains.
  3. Metal Rectifier stacks.
  4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
  5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
  6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
  7. Test films.
  8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
  9. Coloured glasses.
  10. Film Cement.
  11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
  12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
  13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.
-

---

---

APPENDIX XXXII—*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX XXXIII

LIST OF LABORATORYWARE MADE OF SILICA OR QUARTZ WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCE FOR SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles.
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retorts.
8. Grade a seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignition spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment.
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Microscope slides.
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers.
24. Visco meters.
25. Crucible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

## APPENDIX XXXIV

## SCHEDULE A

## PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED.

## DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

## I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Total value of licence that remains unused	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	---	---------

*Total value**Total value*

## II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						

*Total Value*

## III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing etc.	Dopes Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------	---------	-----------------	---------

*Total Value**Total Value*

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

*Total Value***GRAND TOTAL**

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX XXXIV—contd.

## SCHEDULE B

## IMPORT APPLICATION No.

*Complete Aircraft*

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	------------------------	---------

## I. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

## III Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

## IV Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated

## APPENDIX XXXV

**List 'A'.—**This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

**List 'B'.—**This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered *ad hoc* provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included

## COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry

**N.B.—**The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry.



## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Textile Mill Machinery*

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk.

*Jute Mill Machinery*

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softner with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High density Co-Winder.
14. Power Reel.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6" and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoyle.

*Printing Machinery*

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. with a cutting length of  $11\cdot13/16'' \times 15\frac{1}{4}''$  (Maximum) and  $1\cdot9/16'' \times 2\frac{3}{4}''$  (Minimum).

*Boiler*

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

**Note.**—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

## LIST A

*Cinematograph equipments*

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.  
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers.

*Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH  
QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY  
\*WILL NOT BE VALID.

*Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments*

1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers.
10. Cooling Towers.
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

## List B

*Ceramic Machinery*

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill.
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps.
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
11. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 20" x 10" Jaw size.
12. Agitators.
13. Mixers.
14. Dryers.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)*

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.
3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type)
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

*Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery—contd.*

21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.

*Oil Mill Machinery*

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutter.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser & Catch—all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

## APPENDIX XXXV—contd.

## LIST B—contd.

*Paint and Varnish Machinery*

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 & 160 gallons—made stainless steel or aluminium).

*Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.*

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice & Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" & 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Hush Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

*Rubber Machinery.*

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).
8. Full Circle Tyre Retreading Moulds.

*Soap and Cosmetic Machinery*

1. Soap Stamping Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar & Tablet Machine (Standard size).
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder

---

**APPENDIX XXXV—contd.**

---

***Soap and Cosmetic Machinery—contd.***

8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats.
14. Soap Crutcher.

***Textile Machinery***

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (ordinary type).
4. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (ordinary type)
5. Open width Washing & Soaping Machine not of any special type or construction.
6. Cylinder drying m/c upto 50 lbs. pressure and upto 96" width
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and **plaiting** machine.
8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours)
9. Rope Chemicking & Souring machine.
10. Padding Starch mangle with compound lever
11. Damping Machine.
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary & auto).
17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
19. Winch Dying Machine.
20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type)
21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated)
22. Batching Machine
23. Square Beater type Washing Machine

***Jute Mill Machinery***

1. High speed sliver spinning frame (warp).

## APPENDIX XXXV—concl'd.

## LIST B—cont'd.

*Silk Machinery*

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
4. Sectional Warping Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

*Tea Processing Machinery*

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor & Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers.
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling) machinery.

*Sugar Mill Machinery*

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill & Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensers.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated)

APPENDIX XXXV—*contd.*

13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring & Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melter.
29. Sugar Grader.

*Boiler Industry*

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single & Double pass).

*Note.*—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

*Cinema Machinery*

Developing machines.

---



## APPENDIX XXXVI

**IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC., BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.**

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the suppliers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

## APPENDIX XXXVII

## SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

## PART I—

*Serial No. 17.*—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

*Serial No. 20.*—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

## PART II—

*Serial No. 9.*—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

*Serial No. 36.*—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

## PART V—

*Serial No. 65.*—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

*Serial No. 92.*—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

APPENDIX XXXVII—*contd.*

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

## APPENDIX XXXVIII

## ANNEXURE (1)

**Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for—**

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past; and
- (ii) those operated by petrol or gasoline, except in the case of tractors having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar in which case Tractors operated by petrol or gasoline may also be imported.

**2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—**

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture; and
- (iii) (a) import spare parts of agricultural tractors on a sliding scale related to the number of tractors imported as follows:—
  - (1) For the import of first 100 tractors—17% of the face value of tractors.
  - (2) For the import of next 101 to 300 tractors—12% of the face value of tractors.
  - (3) For the import of next 301 to 500 tractors—10% of the face value of tractors.
  - (4) For the import of next 501 tractors—7% of the face value of tractors.

(N.B.—In the case of Established importers of Tractors, a relaxation of the above percentages will be allowed in suitable cases in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture).

- (iii) (b) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

(3) Importers of tractors will, also be granted licences for the import of tractor attachments detailed in annexure (2). These licences will be granted on the basis of 2½% quota based on imports of tractors [Sr. No. 74(i)/V]. Any additional licences can also be tools (Sr. No. 275/IV) and spare parts of tractor attachments as utilised upto 10% of their face value for import of tractor service detailed in Annexure (2).

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*

## ANNEXURE (2)

*List of Tractor Attachments*

1. Power Controlled Unit.
2. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
3. Tree Dozers.
4. Tree Stumpers.
5. Root Blades.
6. Root Cutters.
7. Winches.
8. Windrowers.
9. Mowers.
10. Planters.
11. Land Trapers.
12. Land Levellers.
13. Roughage Mills.
14. Hay Choppers.
15. Manure Loaders.
16. Hammer Mills.
17. Earth Scoops.
18. Earth Movers.
19. Lift Boxes.
20. Post Hole Diggers.
21. Wheel Girdles.
22. Swath Turners.
23. Bull Graders.
24. Bull Dozers.
25. Blade Terracors.
26. Winch Girdles.
27. Ridgers.
28. Land Rollers.
29. Rapid Cut Machines.
30. Buck Rakes.

---

APPENDIX XXXVIII—*contd.*

---

ANNEXURE (2)—*contd.*

- 31. Transplanters.
- 32. Cutaway Discs.
- 33. Dozer Blades.
- 34. Soil Graders.
- 35. Windrow Pickup.
- 36. Rotavators.
- 37. Swipe.
- 38. Rotary Slasher.

## APPENDIX XXXIX

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 92(g) (3) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE OF THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID DURING APRIL—SEPTEMBER, 1958 LICENSING PERIOD.

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- \*4. Beam Compasses.
- \*5. Black Board Compasses.
- \*6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- \*12. Dividers.
- \*13. Drawing Boards.
- \*14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- \*15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- \*16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- \*19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
- 23-A. Plane Tables.
24. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- \*25. Printing Frames.
- \*26. Proportional Compasses.

- 
27. Railway Curves.
  28. Rain Gauges.
  29. Ranging Rods.
  30. Scales other than steel.
  31. Set Squares.
  32. Sight Vanes.
  - \*33. Spring Bows.
  - \*34. 'T' Squares.
  35. Track Curves.
  36. Washing Trays.
- 

\*Actual users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are specialised nature.



## APPENDIX XL

**LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL—SEPTEMBER 1958—DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS.**

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. *General Licences.*—General licences will be granted on the basis of 15 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

3. *Soft Currency Licences.*—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 25 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.

4. Import of the following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences:—

- (i) Rapid fast colours.
- (ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types Green, ~~04B~~ and 04R types Blue, and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown and Violet.
- (iii) Fast colour developing salts.
- (iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.
- (v) Sulphur Black.
- (vi) Fast bases:—Scarlet R/RC, Red B and Bordeaux G.P., Fast bases, Yellow GC, Garnet GBC, Orange GC, Red R/RC, Scarlet GG/GGS.
- (vii) Vat dyes:—Dark Blue B.O., Black B.B., Vat Jade greens, and Vat blue RSN.
- (viii) Naphthols:—AS, AS-BS, AS-BO, AS-OL, AS-G, AS-BR, AS-SW, AS-D, AS-TR, AS-RL, AS-PH.
- (ix) Ink Blue.
- (x) Methylene Blue.
- (xi) Oil Soluble Dyestuffs Orange, Brown, Red, Scarlet, Blue, Violet and Black shades.

5. Not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

Applications for the import of ancillary products and Organic Catalysts for use along with such colours will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

6. (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, These items will be subject to the condition that not more than  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. 1-B /III or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for these items. It may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of  $2\frac{1}{2}$ %, not more than  $1/8$ th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.
- (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet.
- (iii) Sulphur Black . . . . . Nil.
7. Naphthols . . . . . Not more than 1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Naphthols. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Naphthol : AS, AS-BS, AS-BO, AS-OL, AS-G, AS-BR, AS-SW, AS-D, AS-TR, AS-RL, AS-PH
8. Fast Colour Bases . . . . . Not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Scarlet R/RC, Red B, Bordeaux GP, Fast bases, Yellow GC, Garnet GBC, Orange GC, Red R/RC, Scarlet GG/GGS.
9. Vat Dyes other than Indigo . . . . . Not more than 40 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo.
- Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Dark Blue BO, Black BB, Vat jade greens and Vat-blue RSN.
10. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely:—
- (i) Acid Dyes :  
 (a) Eosine, Fluorescein, Uranine.  
 (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.
- (ii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanin.
- (iii) Sulphur dyes based on Napthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.
- (iv) Hyaron Blue/Carbazol Blue.
11. Dyes Intermediates . . . . . A.U. applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

Established importers can also import the dyes intermediates against their quota licences for coal tar dyes. The intermediates for which such licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix.

APPENDIX XL—*contd.*

22. Special dyes not manufactured indigenously. Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose value is Rs. 8/- per lb. and above. Request for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C.C.I. Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity.
23. Ink-Blue . . . . . Nil.
24. Solubilised vat dyes :
- (a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types green, 04B and 04R types blue and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown and Violet. Nil.
- (b) Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned type. Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 33½% of half of best year's imports from the Soft Currency Area.
25. Oil Soluble Dyestuffs . . . . . Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 25% of half of best year's imports of oil soluble dyestuffs from the Soft Currency Area. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Orange, Brown, Red, Scarlet, Blue, Violet and Black shades.
26. Methylene Blue . . . . . Nil.
27. —Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e.g., Oil soluble dyestuffs, solubilised vat dyes etc.) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III. Likewise, separate licences for these individual items or groups of items will be valid only for the items specified in the licences and will not permit imports of any other items. However, the consolidated quota for dyestuffs will not be disturbed as a result of the creation of a new sub-item.

APPENDIX XL--*contd.*

## ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA  
LICENCES FOR COAL TAR DYES

1. P-Amino acetanilide.
2. Amino-azo benzene.
3. Amino-G-acid.
4. Amino-J-acid.
5. m-Amino phenol.
6. Aniline.
7. o-Anisidine.
8. P-Anisidine.
9. Anthraquinone.
10. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride.
11. Benzyl ethyl aniline.
12. Benzyl ethyl aniline sulfonic acid.
13. Chicago acid.
14. 1-Chloro anthraquinone.
15. O-Chlorobenzaldehyde.
16. 3-Chloronitrobenzene.
17. o-Chlorotoluene.
18. Cleve's acid.
19. Cyanuric chloride.
20. Diamino Stilbene Disulfonic acid.
21. 2 : 4 Dichlorobenzidine.
22. 1 : 4 Dichloro-2-Nitrobenzene.
23. 2 : 5 Diethoxy aniline.
24. 2 : 5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
25. Diethyl-m-aminophenol.
26. Diethyl aniline.
27. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
28. 2 : 5 Dimethoxy aniline.
29. Dimethyl aniline.
30. Dimethyl sulphate.
31. Dimethyl toluidine.
32. 2 : 5 Dinitro anisole.
33. Dinitro Chlorobenzene.
34. Dinitro stilbene Disulfonic acid.
35. Diphenylamine.
36. Ethyl alpha naphthylamine.
37. Ethyl aniline.
38. Ethyl-2-toluidine.
39. G-acid.

APPENDIX XL—*concl.*

40. G-salt.
41. Gamma acid.
42. Gamma salt.
43. H-acid.
44. J-acid.
45. J-acid urea.
46. Koch's acid.
47. Laurent's acid.
48. Metanilic acid.
49. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
50. Michler's Ketone.
51. Alpha Naphthol.
52. Beta Naphthol.
53. Beta Naphthol-1-Sulfonic acid.
54. Alpha-Naphthylamine.
55. Beta-Naphthylamine.
56. Neville-Winther's acid.
57. Nitrobenzene.
58. o-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
59. p-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
60. p-Nitrophenol.
61. o-Nitrotoluene.
62. m-Nitrotoluene.
63. p-Nitrotoluene.
64. Peri acid.
65. Phenol.
66. Phenyl-alpha Naphthylamin
67. m-Phenylene Diamine.
68. Phenyl Isocyanate.
69. Phenyl-J-acid.
70. Phenyl Peri acid.
71. Phthalic anhydride.
72. Rhoduline acid/Di-J-acid.
73. Sodium Naphthionate/Naphthionic acid.
74. Sulphanilic acid.
75. o-Tolidine.
76. o-Toluidine.
77. m-Toluidine.
78. p-Toluidine.
79. m-Toluylene Diamine.

## APPENDIX XLI

It has been represented that Consumers' Co-operative Societies should also be given facility to import certain essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs. 20,000.
- (ii) Should have been in operation during the last three calendar years.

2. Eligible Co-operative Societies should submit their applications on the usual forms, furnishing the following additional information:—

- (i) Share Capital.
- (ii) Working Capital.
- (iii) Number of members.
- (iv) Sales turnover during the years 1954, 1955 and 1956
- (v) Items in which the society deals in.
- (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports.
- (vii) Balance Sheet for the last three years.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.

3. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st July, 1958. Applications received thereafter will not be considered.

4. Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilized for import of goods falling under any one Serial No mentioned below.

*List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumer Co-operative Societies*

Description	S. No. and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
1	2
<i>PART IV</i>	
Dry Fruits . . . . .	21(a)(ii)
Dates . . . . .	21(b)
Milk foods for infants	74

---

**APPENDIX XLI—contd.**

---

1	2
<b>PART IV—contd.</b>	
<b>Drugs &amp; Medicines mentioned in List I of Appendix. XIX.</b>	
	109
<b>Books etc</b>	
	169-170
<b>Photographic negatives, etc.</b>	
	303
<b>Artists' brushes</b>	
	324(a)
<b>PART V</b>	
<b>Rubber Contraceptives</b>	
	41-(i)(b)
<b>Bicycle tyres</b>	
	41(d)

---

(Note.—Any licence granted will not be valid for import of banned items.)

## APPENDIX XLII

**SUBJECT:—***Licensing of Artsilk yarn, Artsilk fabrics, etc. under the Export Promotion Scheme during July-September, 1957.*

Attention of the registered exporters is invited to the broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme as outlined in Appendix VI to the import policy pamphlet for the current quarter July-September, 1957

2. With a view to stimulate exports of Indian artsilk fabrics, it has been decided to grant import licences at the ports under the Export Promotion Scheme for the import of permissible varieties of artsilk yarn to actual exporters upto the following percentage of the rupee equivalent of foreign exchange earned on the basis of the f.o.b. value of the artsilk goods exported:—

- (i) 66⅔ per cent. in the case of Indian artsilk sarees, and
- (ii) 100 per cent. in the case of other Indian artsilk fabrics including Indian artsilk hosiery goods.

These licences will be subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences may be utilised for import of permissible spare parts of machinery for the manufacture of artsilk cloth.
- (b) The licensees may be permitted to import artsilk fabrics upto 15 per cent. of the face value of these licences.

3. Licences will normally be granted on the basis of actual exports effected on or after 1st January 1958. Artsilk Mills may, however, be given such licences in anticipation of exports, subject to their furnishing a bond acceptable to the licensing authorities.

4. Licences for import of artsilk fabrics will also be granted against the exports of embroidered and handstitched goods on indigenous artsilk fabrics. Such licences will be granted to the extent of 15 per cent. of the value of exports effected on or after 1st January, 1958.

5. Applications together with acceptable documentary evidence in support of past exports should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports as early as possible.



## APPENDIX XLIII

**COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES,  
PUBLIC NOTICE No. 13-ITC (PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957.**

**SUBJECT.**—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

- (a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Development Wing for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual user licences upto a maximum of Rs. 500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.
- (b) Actual user applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.

2 Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Development Wing will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

## APPENDIX XLIV

*For Raw Materials and Components.*

ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE  
(for Small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries—————.

*Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import applications from Small Scale Industries.*

1. Name and full address of Firm.
2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
3. Details of estimated production: Capacity, Weight, Number or Volume basis.
4. Number of workers employed or to be employed.
5. Description of raw materials or components to be imported.  
(Items 6 to 10 need be filled up only if the cost exceeds Rs. 25,000).
6. Stocks of such raw materials and components in hand and period for which they are likely to last (taking into consideration expected arrivals from Overseas).
7. Quantity of goods applied for import in the current six monthly period. Goods      Quantity
8. C.I.F. Value for the quantity applied for.
9. In the case of components and raw materials, are there facilities for their utilisation for the purpose in view?
  - (a) Premises.
  - (b) Machinery.
  - (c) Power

APPENDIX XLIV—*contd.*

10. Attempts made so far to secure raw materials and components from indigenous sources.

CERTIFICATE: I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining the raw materials etc., the import of which is now recommended

Director of Industries

State of \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

APPENDIX XLV--*Deleted.*

## APPENDIX XLVI

After the expiry of the Open General Licences with effect from the 1st July, 1957, certain difficulties in regard to procurement and shipment of certain essential basic raw materials have come to notice. To obviate these difficulties it is proposed to issue licences for the yearly entitlement/requirement of Established importers. Actual users for the following commodities:—

- (1) Cashew nuts.
- (2) Non-ferrous metals in virgin form:—
  - (a) Lead unwrought.
  - (b) Zinc.
  - (c) Tin.
  - (d) Copper.
  - (e) Nickel.
- (3) Wattle Barks, extracts and other barks for tanning.
- (4) Sulphur.
- (5) Explosives.
- (6) Rock Phosphate.
- (7) Raw wool and Wool tops.
- (8) Raw asbestos.

2. This will enable importers to enter into contracts with suppliers, arrange for freight in advance, help to stabilise the internal market for these items and will have the advantage of ensuring an uninterrupted supply of raw material to the indigenous industries on the basis of which they could draw up a planned production programme.

3. To ensure that such a system does not lead to heavier withdrawals of foreign exchange during the next licensing period, a condition will, be imposed except in the case of cashew nuts, on the foreign exchange copies of these licences, that remittance only to the extent of 50 per cent. of the face value of the licences will be permissible during the first six months from the date of the issue of the licence.

4. Importers obtaining licences under this scheme will be required to inform the licensing authorities of the contracts entered into for the purchase of these commodities from time to time including the name of seller, the c.i.f. price, the country of origin and the period of the delivery. To enable importers with small quotas wishing to take advantage of bulk purchase, a letter of authority will be given to them on application in favour of any other Established Importer mentioned by them.

## APPENDIX XLVII

*Issue of letters of authority.*

Under the Import Trade Control Regulations, import licences are not transferable, and can be utilised for importation of the goods covered by them only by the person or firm in whose favour these have been issued. Similarly no person other than the licence-holder himself is permitted by the Reserve Bank of India to open letters of credit to make remittances of foreign exchange against the exchange control copy of the import licence.

2. With a view, however, to avoid interference with the ordinary trade practice and inconvenience in genuine transactions and also with a view to exercising a proper check over the transfer of import licences, letters of authority will be issued by the licensing authorities with the limited object of enabling an agent to import the goods and/or make necessary remittances on behalf of the licensee. In *bona fide* case, where the licence-holders desire to employ an agent to perform these limited functions, the following procedure will be followed for consideration of requests for the grant of a letter of authority:—

- (a) a written request in specific terms or issue of a letter of authority should be made by the licensee himself to either the authority who issued the licence or to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, indicating *inter alia* why he cannot import the goods direct. Such requests made by a person or firm other than the licence holder will not be entertained;
- (b) where the goods are sought to be imported through an indenting agent, the request for grant of a letter of authority should be accompanied by documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign supplier and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals;
- (c) Letters of authority—where granted, will be issued in duplicate, i.e., one for Customs purposes and the other for exchange control purposes.

3. The letter of authority will authorise the person or firm in whose favour it is issued to operate the licence on behalf of the licensee and to open letter or letters of credit against the exchange control copy. It will be deemed to be the condition of the letter of authority that

- (a) the person or firm in whose favour it has been issued, will act purely as an agent of the licensee and the goods imported will be the property of the licence-holder both at the time of clearance through the Customs and subsequent thereto. The licence-holder will have to ensure that the goods on importation will be delivered to him and shall not be disposed of otherwise. The licensee shall not cause or permit the holder of the letter of authority to dispose of the goods;

APPENDIX XLVII—*contd.*

- (b) the indenter/agent acting on the authority letter shall clearly indicate on all the relevant Customs documents—including the triplicate copy of the Customs Bill of Entry, that the goods have been imported by him on behalf of the licensee. This endorsement will be duly attested by the Customs authorities; and
- (c) the holder of the letter of authority shall not under any circumstances be entitled to any quota licences on the basis of these imports.

4 This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950

S. N. BILGRAMI, Joint Secy.

## APPENDIX XLVIII

*List of sizes of V-Belts the import of which can be allowed under face value restrictions against licences issued for S. No 28(4)/II.*

SECTION 'A'	SECTION 'B'	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'
23	29.5	136	121
26	31	144	122
28	32	158	128
29	33	162	144
31	34	173	158
32	35	180	162
33	36	195	173
34	38	210	178
35	39	238	180
36	40	240	195
37	42	268	210
38	44	270	220
39	45	283	224
40	46	298	238
41	48	300	240
42	48.5	328	268
43	49	340	270
44	50	408	298
46	51		300
47	52		328
48	53		330
50	54		340
51	55		360
52	56		408
53	58		
55	59		
56	60		
58	62		
59	64		
60	65		
61	66		
62	66.5		
63	68		
64	70		
65	71		
66	72		
68	75		
70	78		
72	80		
75	81		
78	83		
80	85		
81	87		
85	88		
90	90		
93	96		
96	97		
98	98		
100	100		
103	104		
105	105		
107	108		
108	112		
112	120		
120	121		
125	122		
128	128		
142	134		



## APPENDIX XLIX

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE No. 20-I.T.C. (P.N.)/58, DATED, THE 18TH MARCH, 1958.

As already announced in the Press, the Export Import Bank of the United States has agreed to make available to the Government of India a credit in dollars for purchases to be made in the U.S.A. for the industrial projects falling under the following broad heads, so far as the private sector is concerned:—

- (i) Engineering Industry.
- (ii) Chemical Industry.
- (iii) Cotton Textile Industry.
- (iv) Automobile Industry.
- (v) Coal mining Industry.

As a result, it will now be possible for the Government of India to issue import licences without any conditions regarding deferred payments for projects which the Government of India consider to be of sufficient importance for financing out of this credit. In order to obtain Government's approval in principle to the inclusion of any project under this credit, the parties concerned should apply to the following authorities respectively for the industrial groups named above :—

- (i) Industrial Adviser (Engineering), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (ii) Industrial Adviser (Chemicals), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (iii) Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
- (iv) Industrial Adviser (Engineering), Development Wing, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi.
- (v) The Coal Commissioner, Calcutta.

In each case a copy of the communication should be sent to the Deputy Economic Adviser in the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

The applicants should give the following particulars:—

- (a) Details of Industries Act licences held by the party, or of any other authorisation given by Government.
- (b) The total estimated f.o.b. value of the equipment to be purchased in the U.S.A. and the estimated cost of insurance and freight separately.

APPENDIX XLIX—*contd.*

- (c) Whether any part of the equipment for the completion of the project
  - (i) has already been installed
  - (ii) has been covered by import licence; and/or
  - (iii) has to be purchased outside the U.S.A.  
Details particularly values should be given.
- (d) Date by which shipments are expected to be completed.
- (e) The value of output to be achieved from the project and the annual value of raw materials and/or components to be imported.
- (f) Whether arrangements for rupee finance not only to meet the cost of the imported equipment but also for local expenditure have been made.

The equipment referred to above includes not only the plant and machinery, but any constructional material required for completing the project including steel for structures, earth moving equipment, electric fittings, essential supplies of spares that may be necessary as an initial reserve to start the operations, etc., which may need to be imported. In other words, the picture should be as complete as possible and include all items that would need to be imported in order to start production other than raw materials with an indication of the likely source of supply in each case. It should be understood that in all cases normal import licensing restrictions will be applicable and goods and equipment indigenously available in adequate quantities will not be allowed for importation.

Though no last date is fixed for making these applications, applicants are advised in their own interest to apply at as early a date as possible. As the credit is available for purchases in the U.S.A. only, applicants who find that they have to spend substantial sums for purchases outside the U.S.A. may indicate whether they have in view any arrangements for financing them, e.g., investments from abroad.

## APPENDIX L

**SUBJECT:**—*Import licensing policy for Carding Engines, Ring Frames, Looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5/III during the period April—September, 1958.*

Attention is invited to para. 8 of Chapter III to the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, in terms of which the licensing policy for the textile machinery items covered by the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme is determined each half year. The licensing policy for these items for the current licensing period is set out below:—

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 30th June, 1958. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

Description	Remarks.
1	2
1(a) Carding Engines . . . . .	(i) Carding engines of 45 inches will be licensed on <i>ad hoc</i> basis to actual users who have been exclusively using 45 inches cards for the purpose of replacement only.  (ii) No licences for Carding Engines of other sizes will be granted.  (iii) Licences for Roller and Clearer cards and their parts will be granted to actual users for replacement purposes only on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
1(b) Spare parts for carding engines :	
Feed Plates . . . . .	No licences will be granted for these articles when required for Cards of H & B and T. & S. makes. Otherwise applications will be considered on <i>ad hoc</i> basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
Top Flat Chains . . . . .	Licences will not be granted for H. & B. T. & S. and Platt Cards. Applications for Flat Chains for other makes of cards from Actual Users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

I

2

<i>Other Spare parts</i>	Licences will not be granted for spare parts specified in Annexure "A" to this Appendix. Applications from Actual Users for spare parts required for 45 inches carding engines will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
II(a) Ring Frames	(i) No licences will be granted.
(b) Spare Parts:	
(i) Rings	(i) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(ii) Spindles	(ii) No licences will be granted.
(iii) Fluted Rollers	(iii) No licences will be granted.
(iv) Tin Rollers	(iv) No licences will be granted.
(v) Top Rollers	(v) No licences for Top Rollers of all descriptions will be granted except Ball Bearing Top Rollers which will be licensed to Actual Users or established Importers against orders from Actual Users on <i>ad hoc</i> basis.
(vi) Other spare parts	Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to Actual Users or established Importers against orders from Actual Users.
(vii) Conversion Materials, the following :	(vii) No licences will be granted.
Band to Tape Conversion :	
Pulley Bracket	
Tensioning Bracket	
Tension Shaft with collers	
Shaft Support Brackets.	
Three to Four Rollers Conversion :	
Roller Stands.	
Cap Bars.	
Fluted Rollers.	
Gearing Units.	
Top Rollers and Thread Bars.	

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

I

2

Conversion plain bearing to Ball Bearing  
to tin rollers.

Components :

Ball Bearing Pedestals Shafts and Keys

Conversion of smaller lift to larger lift.

Components:

Spindles of larger lift and packings  
to lifts;

Drafting Zone if necessary or alternatively  
by lowering spindle rails; and

Tin rollers including brackets to fit  
with altered position of either of  
above.

Conversion from stationery to Moving  
Lappet Rails :

Lappet Rails.

Pokar Rods with shoes.

Lappet rail support brackets.

Pokar guide brackets.

Casablanca High Drafting System :

Roller stands.

Cap Bar Fingers.

Middle Bottom Rollers.

Back Top Rollers.

Middle top Rollers.

Gearing Unit (Draft).

Gearing Units (Traverse).

Traverse Rods.

Front Under clearer Rollers.

Front Top clearer Rollers.

Back Under clearer Rollers.

Back Top clearer Rollers.

Cap Bar Rods.

Band Leather.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

I

2

The following articles namely :

Cradles, Saddles and Hooks, Auto-levers, Tensors, Hexagonal Bar Brackets, Adjustable Sectors Front Top Clearers and Brackets. Back under-clearer spring Supports.

Licences will be granted to Actual Users or Established Importers against firm orders from Actual Users for these articles on an *ad hoc* basis.

NOTE : All the above items complete with screws, bolts, nuts and washers.

The following articles namely :—

Hexagonal Bars, Fronts under-clearer springs, back under-clearer springs, bands synthetic E. 10B-Conversion Materials, S-3 Conversion materials (except Top and Bottom Rollers), Spares for Dalia Type and other old Models not covered by 500 or A. 500.

Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users.

*Sussen High Drafting system :*

The following articles namely :—

Bottom and Top Aprons synthetic rubber Apron or House Bars. Bottom Apron Yoke Spacer Springs. Under-clearer Springs (3 types). Ball or Needle Bearing non-detachable loose boss top rollers, without pivot ends. Top spring weighing bridges or Arms complete. Gauges for setting the rollers.

Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to Actual Users for Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users.

Round Shaftings (3 types), for cap bar rods, nob stocks, and apron rollyokes.

Bright Flat Bars (3 types), for front condensers, Traverse motion and weighing bridges, Special Allen Screws and Nuts. Condensers (Front and Back).

Cradles.

Self lubricating non-detachable fixed boss top rollers without pivot ends.

*Other system of single or double aprons, High Drafting System.*

The following articles namely :

Top and Bottom Cradles complete.  
Top and Bottom aprons of synthetic rubber.

Licences will be granted *ad hoc* to Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users.

Differential High draft Gearing Differential Traverse Motion Unit Collector or Condensers.

Special tensor and cradle holding bars.

## APPENDIX L—contd.

1	2
III. Pneumatic Under clearers	Imports of Fan units complete with motor and suction tubes will be allowed <i>ad hoc</i> to manufacturers of under clearers, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
IV. Looms.	
Automatic Looms	(i) Applications from actual users, who have secured a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation Act, 1951, for installation of such looms for producing cloth for export, and for such replacement of existing automatic looms as have been duly permitted, will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, provided he is satisfied that the applicant mill wants to produce such types of cloth which cannot be produced on the indigenous automatic looms.
Drop Box Looms	} . No licence will be granted.
Plain Calico looms	
Blanket looms H.S.	} Applications from Actual users will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for purposes of replacement of the existing looms only.
Multiple head tape and Ribbon looms pick and pick Looms Velvet looms	
V. Loom Parts and Accessories	Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> for article listed in Annexure "B" to this Appendix subject to the following conditions :—
	(a) Licences for articles 1 to 17 in the list of loom parts and accessories in Annexure "B" to this Appendix will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users for the following types of looms:
	(1) Automatic Looms;
	(2) Swivel and lappet looms;
	(3) High Speed narrow fibre looms;

## APPENDIX L—contd.

I

2

- (4) Blanket looms;
- (5) Sheeting looms,
- (6) Woollen looms;
- (7) Canvas looms;
- (8) Tyre Cord looms and
- (9) Fustian looms.

- (b) Licences for items 18 to 63 of the sale list in Annexure "B" to this Appendix will be granted to Actual Users. Licences granted to Established Importers under Serial No. 5(2) of part III for April—September 1958 will also be valid for the import of these items except the following items:

Item No. 29—Weft Grates.

Item No. 30—Weft Forks.

Item No. 31—Weft Fork Holders and Screws.

- (c) Licences for other items appearing under the headings:—

"For Weaving accessories"

"For Jacquards"

"For Hald Frames"

"Sundries" and

"For Shuttles"

will be granted to Actual Users on an *ad hoc* basis. Licences granted to Established importers under S. No. 5(2) of Part III for April-September, 1958 will also be valid for the import of these items except the following items:

Item No. 5—Perforated Steel Strips

Item No. 14—Weft Forks

Item No. 15—Weft Fork Holders.

Item No. 16—Weft Fork Holder Screws

Item No. 17—Weft Fork Grates (All types).



APPENDIX L—*contd.*

I

2

(d) The question of import by Established importers of any items of loom parts and accessories not mentioned in Annexure "B" against their quota licences for S. No. 5(2) of Part III for April—September, 1958 will be considered on merits in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licence holders who desire to import such items against their licences are required to approach the licensing authority with full particulars of the items. In all cases where it is decided to allow import of any particular item or items applied for, the quota licence will be endorsed to cover such items. No commitments for such imports should, however, be made unless and until the quota licences are specifically validated authorising import of the particular item or items concerned.

- VI. Gauges (Classified under S. No. 21(I)/ II of the I. T. C. Schedule . Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered *ad hoc*. Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered *ad hoc*.
- VII. Automatic Tensionless Jiggers . No licence will be issued.
- VIII. Ring Travellers . Licenseable to Established Importers under S.No. 5(2)III.

## ANNEXURE 'A'

List of spare parts of Carding Engines for which no licences will be granted unless otherwise specified.

Main Cylinder for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

Cylinder Shaft.

Front and Back Plates.

Doffer Bearing Assembly for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

Doffer Gear of 180 and 216 T.

Lickerin Ball Bearing and Pedestal.

Lickerin Cylinder for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

Feed Plates for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

Feed Roll for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

Doffer Comb Box complete excluding Doffer Comb Box of the Ball Bearing type. Individual parts of Doffer Comb Box will be allowed to be imported.

Doffer Comb Assembly for H. & B., T. & S. Cards. Coiler 10" and 12". (Imports of parts of Coilers will, however, be allowed for conversion purposes or for replacement of individual parts of coiler).

NOTE:—(Imports of all the above parts will, however, be allowed in cases of replacements against damage and/or breakage during transit of imports previously licensed and covered by Insurance claims).

## APPENDIX L—contd.

## ANNEXURE 'B'

*List of Loom Parts and Accessories.*

1. Loom Sides.
2. Tap Trees.
3. Cross Rails.
4. Binder Rails.
5. Sley Swords.
6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
7. Breast Beams.
8. Take-up Rollers.
9. All Metal Sleys.
10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes
12. Picking Bowls.
13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
14. Picking Tappet Shells.
15. Picking Tappet Boss.
16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
17. Picking Shafts.
18. Tube Yarn Beams
19. Beam Flanges.
20. All parts for Drop Box and Circular Box Motions.
21. Shuttle Guards (Complete).
22. Warp Stop Motions (Complete and Spares).
23. Drop Pins.
24. Fringing Motions (Complete and Spares).
25. Torry Towel Motions (Complete and Spares).
26. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
27. Clutch Drive Components.
28. Dobbies Spares.
29. Weft Grates
30. Weft Forks.
31. Weft Fork Holders and Screws.
32. Loom Spindles.
33. Temples.
34. Temple Rollers.
35. Loom Springs all types including Swell and Bow Springs
36. Weighing Chain.
37. Crank Arm Block.
38. Crank Arm Stop.
39. Crank Arm Long.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

40. Crank Arm Strap.
41. Crank Arm Gib.
42. Crank Arm Cottar.
43. Balance Wheels.
44. Brake Wheels.
45. Crank Wheels.
46. Tappet Wheels.
47. Spares for Roper and Bartlett Let-off Motions.
48. Spares for Take-up Motions other than Pickles.
49. Spares for Parallel Underpick Motions.
50. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Weft Replenishing Motion.
51. Spares for all types of Automatic Looms.
52. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
53. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
54. Spares for Blanket and Sheeting Looms.
55. Spares for Woollen Looms.
56. Spares for Canvas Looms.
57. Spares for Tyre Cord Looms.
58. Spares for Fustian Looms.
59. Spares for Dobbies.
60. Spares for all positive types of Shedding Motions.
61. Beaming papers.
62. Jacquard Cards.
63. Design Cards.

*Weaving Accessories*

1. Tube Beams.
  2. Weighing Chains.
  3. Heald Cord.
  4. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for Measuring Piece Lengths).
  5. Perforated Steel Strips.
  6. Drop Wires (for Warp Stop Motions).
  7. Serrated Bars for Warp Stop Motions.
- 1426 GofIEx—37

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

8. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
9. Reed Hooks.
10. Reed Pliers.
11. Weavers Combs.
12. Weavers Knippers.
13. Weavers Scissors.
14. Weft Forks.
15. Weft Fork Holders.
16. Weft Fork Holder Screws.
17. Weft Fork Grates (All Types).
18. Loom Temples (Rollers and Ring types).
19. Loom Temple Rollers.
20. Loom Temple Rings.
21. Split Chain.
22. Split Cutters (Complete).
23. Split Needles.
24. Drop and Circular Box Cards.
25. Card Clips.
26. Card Rings.
27. Card Plates.
28. Loom Springs (Spiral and Flat).
29. Selvedge Hooks.
30. Selvedge Wires.
31. Neck Band Links.
32. Wire Motion Links.
33. Heald Adjusters.
34. Staubli Connecting Adjusters.
35. Dobby and Jacquard Driving Chains.
36. Dobby Connectors.
37. Dobby Connecting Links.
38. Dobby Barrels.
39. Dobby Motion Barrels.
40. All Metal Dobby Lattice and Pegs.
41. Dobby Cord.

APPENDIX L—*contd.**For Jacquards*

42. Jacquard Machines.
43. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
44. Jacquard Harness Linen Cord.
45. Jacquard Neck Cord.
46. Jacquard Wire Healds.
47. Comber Boards and Frames.
48. Jacquard Wire for Hooks and Needles.
49. Jacquard Linges and Lingo Rings.
50. Jacquard Cylinders.
51. Jacquard Spring Boxes.
52. Jacquard Needle Boards.
53. Jacquard Guide Hook Blanks.
54. Jacquard Design Paper.
55. Punching Plates for Jacquard Machines.
56. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
57. Sample Cutting Machines.
58. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
59. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
60. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.

*For Heald Frames*

61. Lifting Hooks.
62. Sliding Hooks.
63. Fixed Hooks.
64. Rod Clips.
65. Rod Rings.
66. Spring Hooks.
67. Steel Heald Rods.
68. Drop Pins for Warping Machines.
69. Drop Pins for Sizing Machines.
70. Expanding Combs (Zig Zag and Straight for Warping and Staw Machines).
71. Section Combs for Zig Zag Combs.
72. Back Warper Combs.

APPENDIX L—*contd.*

*Sundries*

73. Patent Denters.
74. Drawers Hooks.
75. Twister Hooks.
76. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles
77. Mechanical Reacher-in Machine Spare Parts.
78. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
79. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Spare Parts.
80. Weavers Automatic Hand Knitters.
81. Winders Automatic Hand Knitters.
82. Warper Beam Flanges (of Malleable Iron, Pressed Steel or Alloys).
83. High Speed Specially Balanced Warper Beams Complete.
84. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated with Metal Hoops).
85. Pick Counting Glasses.
86. Shuttle Tongues.
87. Shuttle Tips.
88. Back Springs.
89. Tension Brackets.
90. Thread Guides.
91. Jaws.
92. Clamps.
93. Porcelain Eyes.
94. Brass Eyes.
95. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
96. Steel Clips.
97. Hook Covers.
98. Rings.
99. Flat Strips.
100. Spikes.
101. Tinned Hoops.
102. Packings.
103. Covers.
104. Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
105. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.

S. N. BELGRAMI, Jt. Secy.